

AGRICULTURAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Volumes 1-25, 1976-1994

PUBLICATION OVERVIEW

Volume 1 1976/1978

Volume 2 1979/1980

Volume 3 1980/1981

Volume 4 1981

Volume 5 1982

Volume 6 1983

Volume 7 1983

Volume 8 1984

Volume 9 1984/1985

Volume 10 1985

Volume 11 1986

Volume 12 1986/1987

Volume 13 1988

Volume 14 1988

Volume 15 1988/1989

Volume 16 1989

Volume 17 1990

Volume 18 1990

Volume 19 1991

Volume 20 1991/1992

Volume 21 1992

Volume 22 1992

Volume 23 1993

Volume 24 1993

Volume 25 1994



SUBJECT INDEX

Agricultural Water Management, volumes 1-25

Contents

Introduction	305
1. Irrigation	307
1.1. Method	307
1.2. Schedule	310
1.3. Regime	310
1.4. Design and construction	312
1.5. Monitoring, operation and maintenance	313
1.6. Socio-economic aspects	316
2. Drainage	317
2.1. Method	317
2.2. Design and construction	318
2.3. Monitoring, operation and maintenance	318
2.4. Reuse and disposal	319
2.5. Socio-economic aspects	320
3. Soil, soilwater and groundwater	320
3.1. Soil	320
3.2. Soilwater	323
3.3. Groundwater	327
4. Salt	329
5. Water conservation	333
6. Climate and hydrology	335
6.1. Climate	335
6.2. Hydrology	337
7. Crop growth and crops	339
7.1. Crop growth	339
7.2. Crops	346
8. Land use and farm management	353
8.1. Land use	353
8.2. Farm management	354
9. Research methods	356
10. Models	358
10.1. Combined models	358
10.2. Irrigation models	358
10.3. Drainage models	360
10.4. Groundwater and soilwater models	360
10.5. Other models	361

Introduction

Agriculture Water Management covers a broad spectrum of subjects in the fields of irrigation, drainage, and water conservation. The 25 volumes show a wide diversity in publications, including subjects such as cloud seedling, socio-economic aspects of irrigation, salt or pesticide leaching, filter envelopes for pipe drainage, groundwater flow, and breeding for drought resistance of crops, all in one way or another pertaining to water management for agriculture.

In view of this broad range of subjects, the keywords of the index, a total of 332, have not been listed simply in alphabetical order, but first according to a division in sections and, often, in subsections, and then alphabetically in the sections or subsections, which contain at the most about 25 keywords. In this way, the index user, after consulting the division in sections and subsections, can rapidly survey all publications in the past 25 volumes pertaining to irrigation methods, crops, models, etc. The division of the keywords is somewhat arbitrary, e.g. salt tolerance has been listed in Section 7.1. Crop growth, as it is a crop property and refers to crop growth, but it could also have been listed in Section 4. Salt. Sometimes a second keyword is placed between brackets behind a keyword with which it is synonymous or narrowly related e.g. continuous irrigation (ponding), filter envelope (drain filter), infiltration (infiltration rate, water intake rate, infiltration characteristics, cumulative infiltration, infiltration equation).

Authors of future publications are requested to use the keywords of this index and, when introducing new keywords, to indicate the sections or subsections, in which those keywords should be listed.

J.W. van HOORN

the 1990s, the number of people in the world who are undernourished has increased from 600 million to 800 million.

There are a number of reasons why the world's population is becoming more undernourished. One of the main reasons is that the world's population is growing very rapidly. In 1990, there were 5.3 billion people in the world. By 2000, there will be 6.1 billion people in the world. By 2010, there will be 6.9 billion people in the world.

Another reason why the world's population is becoming more undernourished is that the world's food supply is not keeping pace with the world's population. In 1990, the world's food supply was 2.5 billion tonnes. By 2000, the world's food supply will be 2.8 billion tonnes. By 2010, the world's food supply will be 3.1 billion tonnes.

There are a number of reasons why the world's food supply is not keeping pace with the world's population. One of the main reasons is that the world's food supply is becoming more expensive. In 1990, the world's food supply was 2.5 billion tonnes for \$10 billion. By 2000, the world's food supply will be 2.8 billion tonnes for \$15 billion. By 2010, the world's food supply will be 3.1 billion tonnes for \$20 billion.

Another reason why the world's food supply is not keeping pace with the world's population is that the world's food supply is becoming more scarce. In 1990, the world's food supply was 2.5 billion tonnes. By 2000, the world's food supply will be 2.8 billion tonnes. By 2010, the world's food supply will be 3.1 billion tonnes.

There are a number of reasons why the world's food supply is becoming more scarce. One of the main reasons is that the world's food supply is becoming more expensive. In 1990, the world's food supply was 2.5 billion tonnes for \$10 billion. By 2000, the world's food supply will be 2.8 billion tonnes for \$15 billion. By 2010, the world's food supply will be 3.1 billion tonnes for \$20 billion.

Another reason why the world's food supply is becoming more scarce is that the world's food supply is becoming more expensive. In 1990, the world's food supply was 2.5 billion tonnes for \$10 billion. By 2000, the world's food supply will be 2.8 billion tonnes for \$15 billion. By 2010, the world's food supply will be 3.1 billion tonnes for \$20 billion.

There are a number of reasons why the world's food supply is becoming more expensive. One of the main reasons is that the world's food supply is becoming more scarce. In 1990, the world's food supply was 2.5 billion tonnes. By 2000, the world's food supply will be 2.8 billion tonnes. By 2010, the world's food supply will be 3.1 billion tonnes.

Another reason why the world's food supply is becoming more expensive is that the world's food supply is becoming more scarce. In 1990, the world's food supply was 2.5 billion tonnes. By 2000, the world's food supply will be 2.8 billion tonnes. By 2010, the world's food supply will be 3.1 billion tonnes.

There are a number of reasons why the world's food supply is becoming more scarce. One of the main reasons is that the world's food supply is becoming more expensive. In 1990, the world's food supply was 2.5 billion tonnes for \$10 billion. By 2000, the world's food supply will be 2.8 billion tonnes for \$15 billion. By 2010, the world's food supply will be 3.1 billion tonnes for \$20 billion.

Another reason why the world's food supply is becoming more scarce is that the world's food supply is becoming more expensive. In 1990, the world's food supply was 2.5 billion tonnes for \$10 billion. By 2000, the world's food supply will be 2.8 billion tonnes for \$15 billion. By 2010, the world's food supply will be 3.1 billion tonnes for \$20 billion.

There are a number of reasons why the world's food supply is becoming more expensive. One of the main reasons is that the world's food supply is becoming more scarce. In 1990, the world's food supply was 2.5 billion tonnes. By 2000, the world's food supply will be 2.8 billion tonnes. By 2010, the world's food supply will be 3.1 billion tonnes.

Another reason why the world's food supply is becoming more expensive is that the world's food supply is becoming more scarce. In 1990, the world's food supply was 2.5 billion tonnes. By 2000, the world's food supply will be 2.8 billion tonnes. By 2010, the world's food supply will be 3.1 billion tonnes.

1. Irrigation**1.1. Method****Basin irrigation**

- Analysis of basin irrigation performance with variable inflow rate, 5 (1982) 295
- Water losses through the bunds of irrigated rice fields interpreted through an analogue model, 11 (1986) 59
- Estimation of Manning's roughness coefficient for basin and border irrigation, 18 (1990) 29
- Irrigation uniformity of level basins as influenced by variations in soil water content and surface elevation, 19 (1991) 325
- Statistical analyses of soil variability: effects of variability on level-basin irrigation of wheat, 21 (1992) 177

Border irrigation

- Design of a farm layout for irrigation with limited discharges, 3 (1980) 143
- A design procedure for closed end irrigation borders, 5 (1982) 1
- Closed border irrigation evaluations, 9 (1984) 139
- Effects of crop and surface irrigation method on water intake rate of soil, 12 (1987) 305
- An optimization technique for estimating infiltration characteristics in border irrigation, 13 (1988) 13
- Estimation of Manning's roughness coefficient for basin and border irrigation, 18 (1990) 29
- Infiltration characteristics of some clayey soils measured during border irrigation, 21 (1992) 265
- Determination of infiltration characteristics by volume balance for border check irrigation, 23 (1993) 23

Bubbler irrigation

- Uniform irrigation with a low-head bubbler system, 1 (1977) 167

Center-pivot irrigation

- Losses from low-pressure center-pivot irrigation systems in a desert climate as affected by nozzle height, 21 (1992) 23
- Water and energy conservation using irrigation scheduling with center-pivot irrigation systems, 22 (1992) 325
- Water conservation through irrigation scheduling under arid climatic conditions, 24 (1993) 251

Closed conduit irrigation

- Technical and economic considerations in the design of closed conduit irrigation systems: a case study, 5 (1982) 15
- Microcomputer for on-line control and operation of closed-conduit irrigation systems: an economical assessment, 16 (1989) 137

Distillation irrigation

- Distillation irrigation: a low-energy process for coupling water purification and drip irrigation, 15 (1989) 253

Dragline irrigation

- Dragline irrigation, practical experiences with sugar cane, 17 (1990) 25

Drip (trickle) irrigation

- Irrigation frequency and total water application with trickle and furrow systems, 1 (1976) 21
- Soil and plant water status under sprinkling and trickling, 1 (1976) 33
- Observations of soil water and salt movement under drip and flood irrigation in an apple orchard, 1 (1977) 179
- Trickle irrigation water quality and preventive maintenance, 2 (1979) 149
- Trickle irrigation timing and its effect on plant and soil water status, 2 (1979) 225
- Trickle irrigation: emitter clogging and other flow problems, 3 (1981) 159
- Simulation of water flow in the soil under sub-surface trickle irrigation with water uptake by roots, 3 (1981) 179
- Distribution of water and salt in soil under trickle and pot irrigation regimes, 3 (1981) 195
- Yield and quality of furrow and trickle irrigated hop (*Humulus Lupulus* L.) in Washington State, 7 (1983) 457
- Supplemental irrigation of bananas in St. Lucia, 9 (1984) 149
- Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, I. Problems and solutions in production of onions (*Allium Cepa* L.), 9 (1984) 225
- Yield of single versus twin-row trickle irrigated cotton, 9 (1984) 237
- Yield and quality of trickle-irrigated chile peppers, 9 (1985) 339
- Trickle irrigation of cotton: effect on soil chemical properties, 11 (1986) 159
- Bare soil evaporation near a surface point-source emitter, 11 (1986) 257
- Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, IV. Salt tolerance studies with lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* L.), 11 (1986) 303

- Irrigation with brakish water under desert conditions, V. Nitrogen requirement of tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.) during germination under drip irrigation, 11 (1986) 313
- Transport of a degradable substance and its metabolites under drip irrigation, 12 (1987) 195
- Soil-water dynamics and optimum operating regime in trickle-irrigated fields, 13 (1988) 127
- Irrigation scheduling and cantaloupe yield model for the Jordan Valley, 15 (1988) 177
- Effect of spatial variability on the estimation of the soluble salt content in a drip-irrigated saline loam soil, 15 (1989) 361
- Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VIII. further studies on Onion (*Allium cepa* L.) production with brackish water, 16 (1989) 201
- Deficit irrigation effects on head cabbage production, 16 (1989) 229
- Importance of irrigation regime, dripline placement and row spacing in the drip irrigation of sugar cane, 17 (1990) 75
- Plant-water relations of sugar cane (*Saccharum officinarum* L.) under a range of irrigated treatments, 17 (1990) 95
- Experience with approximately 600 hectare of drip irrigation at Simunye Sugar Estate, Swaziland, 17 (1990) 151
- Soil physics and irrigation: tapping the potential for drip, 17 (1990) 159
- Soil Water Status: a concept for characterising soil water conditions beneath a drip irrigated row crop, 17 (1990) 171
- The control of drip irrigation of sugarcane using 'index' tensiometers: some comparisons with control by the water budget method, 17 (1990) 189
- The partitioning of light and water in drip irrigated plant cane with a maize intercrop, 17 (1990) 235
- Influence of drip irrigation emission rate on distribution and drainage of water beneath a sugar cane and a fallow plot, 17 (1990) 267
- A comparative study of the financial and economic viability of drip and overhead irrigation of sugarcane in Mauritius, 17 (1990) 307
- An assessment of drip irrigation of sugar cane on poorly structured soils in Swaziland, 17 (1990) 325
- Trickle irrigation of sunflower with municipal wastewater, 19 (1991) 67
- Effects of trickle irrigation on the growth and sunscald of bell peppers (*Capsicum annuum* L.) in southern Quebec, 19 (1991) 181
- Trickle irrigation rates and soil salinity distribution in an almond (*Prunus amygdalus*) orchard, 19 (1991) 271
- A comparison between drip and furrow irrigation in cotton at two levels of water supply, 19 (1991) 313
- Contrasting soil moisture environments beneath sugar cane drip irrigated during the day, and at night, 22 (1992) 271
- Effect of water regime on yield of drip irrigated first ratoon cane intercropped with maize and groundnut, 22 (1992) 281
- Canopy temperature to assess daily evapotranspiration and management of high frequency drip irrigation systems, 22 (1992) 379
- Use of an hydrophilic polymer to improve water storage and availability to crops grown in sand dunes, I. Corn irrigated by trickling, 23 (1993) 303
- Water use, wetted soil volume, root distribution and yield of avocado under drip irrigation, 24 (1993) 119
- Relationships between leaf water potential, CWSI, yield and fruit quality of sweet lime under drip irrigation, 25 (1994) 13
- Effect of drip irrigation and mulching on tomato yield, 25 (1994) 179
- Furrow irrigation**
- Irrigation frequency and total water application with trickle and furrow systems, 1 (1976) 21
- Observations of soil water and salt movement under drip and flood irrigation in an apple orchard, 1 (1977) 179
- Irrigation water conservation by using wide-spaced furrows, 5 (1982) 309
- Choosing optimal design depth for surface irrigation systems, 6 (1983) 335
- Yield and quality of furrow and trickle irrigated hop (*Humulus Lupulus* L.) in Washington State, 7 (1983) 457
- Furrow irrigation design for vertisols, 9 (1984) 211
- Effects of alternate-furrow irrigation: water conservation on the yields of two soybean cultivars, 10 (1985) 253
- Within-row irrigation saves water on croplands, 11 (1986) 31
- Effects of crop and surface irrigation method on water intake rate of soil, 12 (1987) 305
- Optimizing the uniformity of irrigation and fertilization, 13 (1988) 285

- Variance of water advance in wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 16 (1989) 5
- Yield variability and water use in wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 16 (1989) 15
- An assessment of drip irrigation of sugar cane on poorly structured soils in Swaziland, 17 (1990) 325
- A comparison between drip and furrow irrigation in cotton at two levels of water supply, 19 (1991) 313
- Furrow irrigators response to in-season precipitation and geographic characteristics, 23 (1993) 41
- Water use and yields of cotton grown under wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 24 (1993) 27
- Alternate-furrow irrigation for soybean production, 24 (1993) 133
- Lowhead drip irrigation**
- A low head drip irrigation system for smallholdings, 17 (1990) 37
- Manual irrigation**
- Manual irrigation in Middle America, 1 (1977) 155
- Pot irrigation**
- Distribution of water and salt in soil under trickle and pot irrigation regimes, 3 (1981) 195
- Pump irrigation**
- PUMPMOD: a simulation model for multipump rice irrigation systems, 15 (1989) 333
- Simulation model use for analyzing decision variables in multipump rice irrigation system operation, 17 (1990) 339
- Sprinkler irrigation**
- Soil and plant water status under sprinkling and trickling, 1 (1976) 33
- Design procedure of sprinkling laterals: the mathematical background of a computerized aid, 3 (1981) 269
- Evaporation and drift losses from sprinkler irrigation systems under various operating conditions, 8 (1984) 439
- Nitrogen leaching during sprinkler irrigation of a Dutch clay soil, 9 (1984) 37
- Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, I. Problems and solutions in production of onions (*Allium Cepa* L.), 9 (1984) 225
- A Pearson distribution model describing sprinkler irrigation efficiency, 9 (1985) 325
- Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, III. Methods for achieving good germination under sprinkler irrigation with brackish water, 10 (1985) 335
- Evaluating continuous-move sprinkler machines using time-series statistics, 12 (1986) 87
- Optimizing the uniformity of irrigation and fertilization, 13 (1988) 285
- Dragline irrigation, practical experiences with sugar cane, 17 (1990) 25
- A comparative study of the financial and economic viability of drip and overhead irrigation of sugarcane in Mauritius, 17 (1990) 307
- The distortion by wind of the distribution patterns of single sprinklers, 19 (1991) 341
- Losses from low-pressure center-pivot irrigation systems in a desert climate as affected by nozzle height, 21 (1992) 23
- Use of an hydrophilic polymer to improve water storage and availability to crops grown in sand dunes, II. Cabbage irrigated by sprinkling with different water salinities, 23 (1993) 315
- Rootzone processes and the efficient use of irrigation water (Review), 25 (1994) 1
- Sub-irrigation**
- An electrical analogue to design subirrigation systems, 6 (1983) 321
- Rainfall probability forecasts used to manage a subdrainage-subirrigation system for water table control, 15 (1988) 47
- Simulation of controlled drainage in open-ditch drainage systems, 18 (1990) 301
- A simple flow resistance model for the management of drainage/sub-irrigation systems, 21 (1992) 67
- Surge (surge flow) irrigation**
- Surge irrigation management, 11 (1986) 279
- Adopting water-conserving irrigation technology: the case of surge irrigation in Arizona, 18 (1990) 15
- Tank irrigation**
- Impact of varying water supply on input use and yields of tank-irrigated rice, 15 (1989) 347
- Windmill irrigation**
- An analysis of the appropriateness of wind and other energy systems for irrigation water pumping in India, 4 (1981) 445
- Chance-constrained optimal windmill irrigation system design, 12 (1987) 279

1.2. Schedule

Continuous irrigation (ponding)

Water balance of flooded rice paddies, 1 (1978) 277

Deep percolation during prolonged ponding of a swelling soil, and the effect of gypsum treatment, 2 (1979) 131

Twenty years of research on reclamation of salt-affected soils in Romanian rice fields, 9 (1984) 245

Water losses through the bunds of irrigated rice fields interpreted through an analogue model, 11 (1986) 59

Solute displacement in a silt loam soil as affected by the method of water application under different evaporation rates, 12 (1986) 63

Irrigation requirements of rice under shallow watertable conditions, 12 (1986) 127

Effect of intermittent irrigation on groundwater table contribution, irrigation requirement and yield of rice in Mollisols of the Tarai Region, 18 (1990) 231

Effect of varying water regimes on soil physical properties and yield of rice in mollisols of Tarai region, 20 (1991) 71

Demand irrigation

Computerized scheduling for irrigation management and pumping operations in the water-course command, 18 (1990) 1

Intermittent irrigation

Water balance of flooded rice paddies, 1 (1978) 277

Solute displacement in a silt loam soil as affected by the method of water application under different evaporation rates, 12 (1986) 63

Irrigation requirements of rice under shallow watertable conditions, 12 (1986) 127

Effect of intermittent irrigation on groundwater table contribution, irrigation requirement and yield of rice in Mollisols of the Tarai Region, 18 (1990) 231

Effect of varying water regimes on soil physical properties and yield of rice in mollisols of Tarai region, 20 (1991) 71

Rotational irrigation

Requirements for the successful introduction and management of rotational irrigation, 1 (1976) 41

Optimal operation schedule of irrigation distribution systems, 11 (1986) 23

Computerized scheduling for irrigation management and pumping operations in the water-course command, 18 (1990) 1

Supplemental irrigation

Supplementary irrigation for sequential cropping in the Ethiopian highland vertisols using broadbed and furrow land management system, 20 (1991) 173

Water management strategy for increasing monsoon rice production in Bangladesh, 22 (1992) 335

Irrigation requirement of transplanted monsoon rice in Bangladesh, 23 (1993) 199

Effect of irrigation on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of mustard (*Brassica juncea*) in partially reclaimed sodic soils, 23 (1993) 225

1.3. Regime

Irrigation amount (irrigation depth, water application)

Irrigated guayule — evapotranspiration and plant water stress, 10 (1985) 61

Irrigated guayule — plant growth and production, 10 (1985) 81

Water quantity and quality requirements of guayule: current assessment, 10 (1985) 205

Effects of alternate-furrow irrigation: water conservation on the yields of two soybean cultivars, 10 (1985) 253

Water and fertilizer interrelations with irrigated maize, 18 (1990) 49

Production functions relating crop yield, water quality and quantity, soil salinity and drainage volume, 19 (1991) 51

Trickle irrigation rates and soil salinity distribution in an almond (*Prunus amygdalus*) orchard, 19 (1991) 271

Furrow irrigators response to in-season precipitation and geographic characteristics, 23 (1993) 41

Water use and yields of cotton grown under wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 24 (1993) 27

Water use, wetted soil volume, root distribution and yield of avocado under drip irrigation, 24 (1993) 119

Alternate-furrow irrigation for soybean production, 24 (1993) 133

Irrigation frequency (irrigation timing)

Response of tall fescue to irrigation water salinity, leaching fraction, and irrigation frequency, 7 (1983) 439

- Contrasting soil moisture environments beneath sugar cane drip irrigated during the day, and at night, 22 (1992) 271
- Water use and yields of cotton grown under wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 24 (1993) 27
- Irrigation regime (combination of amount and frequency)**
- Irrigation frequency and total water application with trickle and furrow systems, 1 (1976) 21
- Remote sensing for agricultural water management and crop yield prediction, 1 (1978) 299
- Leaf osmotic potential as an indicator of crop water deficit and irrigation need in rapeseed (*Brassica napus* L.), 1 (1978) 351
- Frequency and amount of irrigation for maize in western Nigeria, 2 (1979) 233
- Water and salt transport, water uptake, and leaf water potentials during regular and suspended high frequency irrigation of citrus, 2 (1979) 241
- Yield, water use and root distribution of wheat as affected by pre-sowing and post-sowing irrigation, 2 (1980) 289
- Sugarcane response to irrigation and straw mulch in a subtropical region, 3 (1980) 35
- Frequency and depth of irrigation for groundnut, 3 (1980) 45
- Water use and wheat yields in northern India under different irrigation regimes, 3 (1980) 107
- Wheat root distribution, water extraction pattern and grain yield as influenced by time and rate of irrigation, 3 (1980) 115
- Yield response of a semi-dwarf wheat variety to irrigation on a calcareous brown flood plain soil of Bangladesh, 3 (1981) 217
- Water use and water-use efficiency of wheat and barley in relation to seeding dates, levels of irrigation and nitrogen fertilization, 3 (1981) 305
- A method for applying crop sensitivity factors in irrigation scheduling, 5 (1982) 335
- Effect of irrigation and harvesting dates on the yield of spring-sown sugar-beet, 5 (1982) 345
- Effect of small irrigation amounts on the yield of wheat, 6 (1983) 31
- Wheat root growth, grain yield and water uptake as influenced by soil water regime and depth of nitrogen placement in a loamy sand soil, 6 (1983) 365
- Irrigation in the Great Plains, 7 (1983) 157
- Strategies for agricultural development in the Fayoum area, Egypt, 9 (1985) 287
- Yield and quality of trickle-irrigated chile peppers, 9 (1985) 339
- Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, II. Physiological and yield response of maize (*Zea Mays*) to continuous irrigation with brackish water and to alternating brackish-fresh-brackish water irrigation, 10 (1985) 47
- Irrigation scheduling effects on yield and phosphorus uptake of cowpea, 10 (1985) 343
- Response of wheat to irrigation with small amounts of water applied in various ways, 10 (1985) 357
- Water balance and pattern of soil water uptake in a peach orchard, 11 (1986) 145
- Trickle irrigation of cotton: effect on soil chemical properties, 11 (1986) 159
- Fresh market tomato yields as affected by deficit irrigation using a micro-irrigation system, 12 (1986) 117
- Climate-normalized cotton leaf water potentials for irrigation scheduling, 12 (1987) 293
- Water use and yield response of wheat to irrigation and nitrogen on an alluvial soil in North India, 12 (1987) 311
- Evapotranspiration, pan evaporation and soil water relationships for wheat (*Triticum aestivum*), 13 (1988) 65
- Improving irrigation management by modelling the irrigation schedule, 13 (1988) 113
- On the modelling of the infiltration process in arid zones for irrigation project purposes with the aid of the 'Système Hydrologique Européen' (SHE), 13 (1988) 195
- Prediction of irrigation scheduling with the numerical model SWATRE, 14 (1988) 299
- The influence of sub-soil on the moisture regime in irrigated fields, 14 (1988) 307
- Response of groundnut to drought stress in different growth phases, 15 (1989) 301
- Effect of soil matric potential and nitrogen on growth, yield, nutrient uptake and water use of banana, 16 (1989) 109
- Deficit irrigation effects on head cabbage production, 16 (1989) 229
- Effects on irrigation frequency and watertable depths on root growth and yield of tomato in a tropical soil, 16 (1989) 241
- Minimal irrigation on small agricultural watersheds with red soils in the semi-arid tropics of Andhra Pradesh, India, 16 (1989) 279
- Rainwater harvesting for the management of agricultural droughts in the foothills of northern India, 16 (1989) 309
- Plant water relations and irrigation management, 17 (1990) 59

- Importance of irrigation regime, dripline placement and row spacing in the drip irrigation of sugar cane, 17 (1990) 75
- Plant-water relations of sugar cane (*Saccharum officinarum* L.) under a range of irrigated treatments, 17 (1990) 95
- The tolerance of sugarcane to water stress during its main development phases, 17 (1990) 117
- The control of drip irrigation of sugarcane using 'index' tensiometers: some comparisons with control by the water budget method, 17 (1990) 189
- Use of pan evaporation for estimating the total dose and programming the irrigation of sugarcane, 17 (1990) 209
- Response of selected legume companion crops to irrigation frequencies, 17 (1990) 257
- Influence of drip irrigation emission rate on distribution and drainage of water beneath a sugar cane and a fallow plot, 17 (1990) 267
- Canopy temperature as an indicator of differential water use and yield performance among wheat cultivars, 18 (1990) 35
- Water use and yield relationships of irrigated potato, 18 (1990) 173
- Effect of intermittent irrigation on groundwater table contribution, irrigation requirement and yield of rice in Mollisols of the Tarai Region, 18 (1990) 231
- Effect of irrigation scheduling on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of wheat in sodic soils, 18 (1990) 267
- Water use of a winter wheat cultivar (*Triticum aestivum*), 19 (1991) 77
- Crop water stress index for seed alfalfa: influences of within-season changes in plant morphology, 19 (1991) 135
- Effect of evapotranspiration underprediction on irrigation scheduling and yield of corn: a simulation study, 19 (1991) 167
- Effect of varying water regimes on soil physical properties and yield of rice in mollisols of Tarai region, 20 (1991) 71
- Solute movement during intermittent water flow in a field soil and some implications for irrigation and fertilizer application, 20 (1991) 119
- Supplementary irrigation for sequential cropping in the Ethiopian highland vertisols using broadbed and furrow land management system, 20 (1991) 173
- Simulated effects of irrigation management in groundwater contamination, 20 (1992) 281
- Effect of water regime on yield of drip irrigated first ratoon cane intercropped with maize and groundnut, 22 (1992) 281
- Water and energy conservation using irrigation scheduling with center-pivot irrigation systems, 22 (1992) 325
- Water management strategy for increasing monsoon rice production in Bangladesh, 22 (1992) 335
- Scheduling irrigation for peanuts with variable amounts of available water, 23 (1993) 1
- Effect of irrigation on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of mustard (*Brassica juncea*) in partially reclaimed sodic soils, 23 (1993) 225
- Water conservation through irrigation scheduling under arid climatic conditions, 24 (1993) 251
- Irrigation effects on growth and water use of *Quercus virginiana* (Mill.) on a Texas lignite surface-mined site, 24 (1993) 265
- Using water of marginal quality for crop production: major issues, 25 (1994) 233
- Irrigation with poor quality water (Review), 25 (1994) 271

1.4. Design and construction

Advance-recession curve (length, phase, time)

- Derivation of shape factors for border irrigation advance, 2 (1980) 271
- Design of a farm layout for irrigation with limited discharges, 3 (1980) 143
- Evaluation of infiltration measurements for border irrigation, 3 (1981) 251
- A design procedure for closed end irrigation borders, 5 (1982) 1
- Evaluating infiltration for border irrigation models, 5 (1982) 159
- Comparison and selection of furrow irrigation models, 9 (1984) 105
- Solution of the kinematic-wave equations for border irrigation, 9 (1984) 127
- A quasi-steady state integral model for closed-end border irrigation, 11 (1986) 39
- Variance of water advance in wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 16 (1989) 5
- Effects of recession criteria on prediction of recession times in border irrigation models, 21 (1992) 167
- Determination of infiltration characteristics by volume balance for border check irrigation, 23 (1993) 23
- Estimating furrow infiltration, 24 (1993) 281
- Effect of flow fluctuations on free draining, sloping furrow and border irrigation systems, 24 (1993) 299

Canal flow

Water conveyance in channels with semicircular cross sections, 13 (1988) 273

Roughness coefficients of watercourses revetted with half-circular concrete pipes. Results of field measurements in watercourse S 333 at Maarkedal, 19 (1991) 17

Canal lining

Optimum decisions for lining irrigation canal distribution networks, 2 (1979) 217

Design procedure

Design of a farm layout for irrigation with limited discharges, 3 (1980) 143

Design procedure of sprinkling laterals: the mathematical background of a computerized aid, 3 (1981) 269

A design procedure for closed end irrigation borders, 5 (1982) 1

Technical and economic considerations in the design of closed conduit irrigation systems: a case study, 5 (1982) 15

Analysis of basin irrigation performance with variable inflow rate, 5 (1982) 295

Furrow irrigation design for vertisols, 9 (1984) 211

Planning of irrigation distribution and application systems by mixed-integer linear programming, 10 (1985) 265

Analysis and design of gated irrigation pipelines, 12 (1986) 99

Farm unit

Fie² verification of a microcomputer irrigation model, 21 (1992) 215

Gated pipe

Analysis and design of gated irrigation pipelines, 12 (1986) 99

Adopting water-conserving irrigation technology: the case of surge irrigation in Arizona, 18 (1990) 15

Irrigation network design

Issues in irrigation, 22 (1992) 3

Irrigation planning

Issues in irrigation, 22 (1992) 3

Leveling

The economics of precision land levelling: a case study from Pakistan, 1 (1978) 319

Effect of field levelling quality on irrigation efficiency and crop yield, 4 (1981) 457

On-farm water management

Evaluation of water management systems in a tubewell irrigated farm, 2 (1979) 67

Microcomputer for on-line control and operation of closed-conduit irrigation systems: an economical assessment, 16 (1989) 137

Impact of on-farm water management research on the performance of a gravity irrigation system in Bangladesh, 23 (1993) 11

Porous pipe

Emission characteristics of porous tubing, 15 (1988) 197

Project water distribution

Crop production functions and the allocation and use of irrigation water, 3 (1980) 53

An economic evaluation of sugar cane production under different water supply systems in Thailand, 13 (1988) 83

Issues in irrigation, 22 (1992) 3

Roughness coefficient (surface roughness)

Shallow flow of water through non-submerged vegetation, 8 (1984) 375

Comparison and selection of furrow irrigation models, 9 (1984) 105

Estimation of Manning's roughness coefficient for basin and border irrigation, 18 (1990) 29

Flood flow through tall vegetation, 18 (1990) 317

Roughness coefficients of watercourses revetted with half-circular concrete pipes. Results of field measurements in watercourse S 333 at Maarkedal, 19 (1991) 17

Tertiary unit (water course command area)

Computerized scheduling for irrigation management and pumping operations in the water-course command, 18 (1990) 1

Simulation of tertiary unit efficiencies in large irrigation systems, 21 (1992) 13

Modelling irrigation deliveries for tertiary units in large irrigation systems, 21 (1992) 197

Water wheel

Discharge and mechanical efficiency of Egyptian water wheels, 20 (1991) 135

1.5. Monitoring, operation and maintenance**Emitter clogging**

Trickle irrigation water quality and preventive maintenance, 2 (1979) 149

Trickle irrigation: emitter clogging and other flow problems, 3 (1981) 159

Filter feeding fish

The effect of filter feeding fish on water quality in irrigation reservoirs, 22 (1992) 369

Flow measurement

The use of long-throated flumes to measure flows in irrigation and drainage canals, 1 (1977) 111
 Details of the flow and bottom pressure downstream of a thin-plate weir, 13 (1988) 369

Flume

The use of long-throated flumes to measure flows in irrigation and drainage canals, 1 (1977) 111

Irrigation efficiency (water saving)

Evaluation of water management systems in a tubewell irrigated farm, 2 (1979) 67
 Effect of field levelling quality on irrigation efficiency and crop yield, 4 (1981) 457
 Irrigation water conservation by using wide-spaced furrows, 5 (1982) 309
 A Pearson distribution model describing sprinkler irrigation efficiency, 9 (1985) 325
 Performance irrigation parameters and their relationship to surface-irrigation design variables and yield, 10 (1985) 159
 Effects of alternate-furrow irrigation: water conservation on the yields of two soybean cultivars, 10 (1985) 253
 Within-row irrigation saves water on croplands, 11 (1986) 31
 Water losses through the bunds of irrigated rice fields interpreted through an analogue model, 11 (1986) 59
 Interrelationships of performance parameters for irrigation borders, 12 (1987) 221
 A review of methods for evaluating the economic efficiency of irrigation, 12 (1987) 231
 Water management plan for the Al-Hassa Irrigation and Drainage Project in Saudi Arabia, 13 (1988) 185
 Yield variability and water use in wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 16 (1989) 15
 Irrigation research, development and practice in Mauritius, 17 (1990) 129
 Operation diagrams for irrigation management, 18 (1990) 289
 A comparison between drip and furrow irrigation in cotton at two levels of water supply, 19 (1991) 313
 Simulation of tertiary unit efficiencies in large irrigation systems, 21 (1992) 13
 Water conservation through irrigation scheduling under arid climatic conditions, 24 (1993) 251

Irrigation management

Issues in irrigation, 22 (1992) 3

Irrigation water quality

Trickle irrigation water quality and preventive maintenance, 2 (1979) 149
 The effect of organic manuring and water quality on water transmission parameters and sodication of a sandy loam soil, 2 (1979) 163
 Osmotic potentials of roots of onions and their rhizospheric soil solutions when irrigated with saline drainage waters (Short Communications), 3 (1981) 317
 Response of tall fescue to irrigation water salinity, leaching fraction, and irrigation frequency, 7 (1983) 439
 Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, I. Problems and solutions in production of onions (*Allium Cepa* L.), 9 (1984) 225
 Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, II. Physiological and yield response of maize (*Zea Mays*) to continuous irrigation with brackish water and to alternating brackish-fresh-brackish water irrigation, 10 (1985) 47
 Water quantity and quality requirements of guayule: current assessment, 10 (1985) 205
 Salinity control in multi-quality irrigation networks — Kibbutz Hamadia feasibility study, 10 (1985) 235
 Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, III. Methods for achieving good germination under sprinkler irrigation with brackish water, 10 (1985) 335
 Improvement of irrigation water by gypsum beds, 11 (1986) 293
 Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, IV. Salt tolerance studies with lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* L.), 11 (1986) 303
 Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, V. Nitrogen requirement of tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.) during germination under drip irrigation, 11 (1986) 313
 Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VI. Automated systems to produce a range of salt concentrations in irrigation water for experimental plots, 12 (1986) 137
 Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VII. Effect of time of application of brackish water on production of processing tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.), 12 (1986) 149
 Importance of calcium in irrigation with saline-sodic water — a viewpoint, 12 (1987) 207

- Use of saline drainage water for irrigation: Imperial Valley study, 16 (1989) 25
- Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VIII. further studies on Onion (*Allium cepa* L.) production with brackish water, 16 (1989) 201
- The reticulation of ethanol stillage through irrigation systems and its use for fertilisation of sugarcane in Zimbabwe, 17 (1990) 49
- A regional approach to salinity management in river basins. A case study in southern Iran, 19 (1991) 27
- Production functions relating crop yield, water quality and quantity, soil salinity and drainage volume, 19 (1991) 51
- Response of wheat to irrigation with saline water varying in anionic constituents and phosphorus application, 20 (1991) 223
- Effect of high salinity and SAR waters on salinization, sodication and yields of pearl-millet and wheat, 21 (1992) 93
- Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, I. Response of wheat to initial salinity profiles and salinisation patterns, 23 (1993) 125
- Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, II. Field comparisons of cyclic uses and mixing for wheat, 23 (1993) 139
- Effect of saline water on soil salinity and on water stress, growth, and yield of wheat and potatoes, 23 (1993) 247
- Decision support for irrigation system improvement in saline environment, 23 (1993) 285
- Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions. IX. The salt tolerance of six forage crops, 24 (1993) 321
- Effect of saline water on establishment of wind-break trees, 25 (1994) 35
- Field determined hydraulic properties of a sandy loam soil irrigated with various salinity and SAR waters, 25 (1994) 97
- Using water of marginal quality for crop production: major issues, 25 (1994) 233
- Irrigation with poor quality water (Review), 25 (1994) 271
- Uniformity (distribution uniformity, irrigation water distribution, infiltration uniformity)**
- Uniform irrigation with a low-head bubbler system, 1 (1977) 167
- A Pearson distribution model describing sprinkler irrigation efficiency, 9 (1985) 325
- Performance irrigation parameters and their relationship to surface-irrigation design variables and yield, 10 (1985) 159
- Economic evaluation of salinity, drainage and non-uniformity of infiltrated irrigation water, 10 (1985) 221
- Evaluating continuous-move sprinkler machines using time-series statistics, 12 (1986) 87
- Interrelationships of performance parameters for irrigation borders, 12 (1987) 221
- Optimizing the uniformity of irrigation and fertilization, 13 (1988) 285
- A systems approach to drainage reduction in the San Joaquin Valley, 16 (1989) 97
- Potential economic returns to improved irrigation infiltration uniformity, 18 (1990) 253
- Cotton response to nonuniform and varying depths of irrigation, 19 (1991) 151
- Irrigation uniformity of level basins as influenced by variations in soil water content and surface elevation, 19 (1991) 325
- The distortion by wind of the distribution patterns of single sprinklers, 19 (1991) 341
- Losses from low-pressure center-pivot irrigation systems in a desert climate as affected by nozzle height, 21 (1992) 23
- Effect of flow fluctuations on free draining, sloping furrow and border irrigation systems, 24 (1993) 299
- Water mixing**
- Salinity control in multi-quality irrigation networks — Kibbutz Hamadia feasibility study, 10 (1985) 235
- Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VI. Automated systems to produce a range of salt concentrations in irrigation water for experimental plots, 12 (1986) 137
- Intercepting, isolating and reusing drainage waters for irrigation to conserve water and protect water quality, 16 (1989) 37
- Irrigation of wheat with saline drainage water on a sandy loam soil, 19 (1991) 223
- Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, I. Response of wheat to initial salinity profiles and salinisation patterns, 23 (1993) 125
- Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, II. Field comparisons of cyclic uses and mixing for wheat, 23 (1993) 139
- Weir**
- The use of long-throated flumes to measure flows in irrigation and drainage canals, 1 (1977) 111
- A flow-proportional water sampler for use in conjunction with a V-notch weir in small catchment studies, 13 (1988) 93

Details of the flow and bottom pressure downstream of a thin-plate weir, 13 (1988) 369

1.6. Socio-economic aspects

Health effect

Irrigation and global water outlook, 25 (1994) 221

International water competition

International competition for water and motivations for dispute resolution, 21 (1992) 3

Irrigation and global water outlook, 25 (1994) 221

Irrigation development

Problems of irrigated agriculture in Al-Hassa, Saudi Arabia, 5 (1982) 359

Future of irrigation in balanced third world development, 21 (1992) 33

Issues in irrigation, 22 (1992) 3

Irrigation — a blessing or a curse, 25 (1994) 203

Irrigation effect (economic evaluation, appraisal, benefit of irrigation)

Requirements for the successful introduction and management of rotational irrigation, 1 (1976) 41

The economics of precision land levelling: a case study from Pakistan, 1 (1978) 319

Economics of irrigation and the institutional and pricing systems of water in Israel, 2 (1979) 203

Crop production functions and the allocation and use of irrigation water, 3 (1980) 53

Choosing optimal design depth for surface irrigation systems, 6 (1983) 335

Economic evaluation of salinity, drainage and non-uniformity of infiltrated irrigation water, 10 (1985) 221

A review of methods for evaluating the economic efficiency of irrigation, 12 (1987) 231

An economic evaluation of sugar cane production under different water supply systems in Thailand, 13 (1988) 83

Irrigation project appraisal: outline of principles, 13 (1988) 359

Microcomputer for on-line control and operation of closed-conduit irrigation systems: an economical assessment, 16 (1989) 137

A comparative study of the financial and economic viability of drip and overhead irrigation of sugarcane in Mauritius, 17 (1990) 307

Computerized scheduling for irrigation management and pumping operations in the water-course command, 18 (1990) 1

Adopting water-conserving irrigation technology: the case of surge irrigation in Arizona, 18 (1990) 15

Potential economic returns to improved irrigation infiltration uniformity, 18 (1990) 253

Economic evaluation of the transition from a traditional to a modernized irrigation project, 18 (1990) 347

Issues in irrigation, 22 (1992) 3

Econometric consideration for reuse of drainage effluent in wheat production, 22 (1992) 249

Water and energy conservation using irrigation scheduling with center-pivot irrigation systems, 22 (1992) 325

Water management strategy for increasing monsoon rice production in Bangladesh, 22 (1992) 335

Impact of on-farm water management research on the performance of a gravity irrigation system in Bangladesh, 23 (1993) 11

Irrigation — a blessing or a curse, 25 (1994) 203

Irrigation management

Irrigation — a blessing or a curse, 25 (1994) 203

Socio-economic evaluation

Economic and social perspectives on new irrigation technology, 17 (1990) 283

The organisation of Malawi's small holder sugar production under irrigation, 17 (1990) 295

Small holder irrigated cane in the Kano Plains of Kenya, 17 (1990) 301

The problems of running an efficient irrigation system on a small holder project, 17 (1990) 319

Sustainability

Irrigation — a blessing or a curse, 25 (1994) 203

Water pricing

Economics of irrigation and the institutional and pricing systems of water in Israel, 2 (1979) 203

Modelling derived demand for irrigation water, 13 (1988) 403

Irrigation water pricing policies to reduce and finance subsurface drainage disposal, 16 (1989) 155

Issues in irrigation, 22 (1992) 3

Water resource management

Irrigation and global water outlook, 25 (1994) 221

Water user's association

Requirements for the successful introduction and management of rotational irrigation, 1 (1976) 41

Water control and the maintenance imperative: evidence from Nepal, 15 (1988) 115
 Issues in irrigation, 22 (1992) 3

2. Drainage

2.1. Method

Drainage

The role of adapted farming in the solution of drainage problems on basin clay soils, 2 (1980) 257
 Problems of irrigated agriculture in Al-Hassa, Saudi Arabia, 5 (1982) 359
 Drainage problems in mountainous areas, 14 (1988) 169

Interceptor drainage

Management of sandplain seeps in the wheatbelt of Western Australia, 19 (1991) 85

Mole drainage

Determination of the variation of hydraulic conductivity with depth in drained lands and the design of drainage installations, 1 (1976) 57
 The minimum size of permeable fill used with mole drainage, 1 (1977) 143
 Functioning of mole drains in a clay soil, 6 (1983) 27
 A heuristic model of soil water regimes in clay soils in the presence of mole drainage, 6 (1983) 191
 Effect of mole submergence on the life of mole channels, 8 (1984) 361
 Note on A.C. Armstrong's heuristic model of soil water regimes in clay soils in the presence of mole drainage (Comments), 9 (1984) 157
 An analysis of the effect of the vertical fissuring in mole-drained soils on drain performances, 9 (1985) 301
 Influence on streamflow of field drainage in a small agricultural catchment, 10 (1985) 145
 Characteristics of mole drainage as a major ameliorative technique for surface-waterlogged soils, 13 (1988) 307
 Effects of mowing and cultivation on soil-water and runoff from a drained clay soil, 23 (1993) 161

Subsurface (pipe, tile) drainage

Determination of the variation of hydraulic conductivity with depth in drained lands and the design of drainage installations, 1 (1976) 57

Subsurface drainage results for over-wetted soils of the Latvian S.S.R., 2 (1979) 55
 Drainage and desalinization of heavy clay soil in Portugal, 5 (1982) 227
 Machinery for installation of small diameter pipes at shallow depths, 9 (1984) 23
 Effects of drainage on crops and farm management, 14 (1988) 3
 Effects of subsurface drainage on heavy hydro-morphic soil in the Nelindvor area, Yugoslavia, 14 (1988) 19
 Watertable control, reuse and disposal of drainage water in Haryana, 14 (1988) 537
 Rainfall probability forecasts used to manage a subdrainage-subirrigation system for watertable control, 15 (1988) 47
 Surface and subsurface drainage simulations for a claypan soil, 15 (1989) 211
 Simulation of controlled drainage in open-ditch drainage systems, 18 (1990) 301
 Cost effectiveness of soil investigations for pipe drainage projects, 18 (1990) 333
 Physical and economic benefits of subsurface drainage by soil type in eastern Ontario, 19 (1991) 235
 A modified layout of the subsurface drainage system for rice areas in the Nile Delta, Egypt, 19 (1991) 289
 Desalinization with subsurface drainage, 19 (1991) 303
 Testing of a field scale drainage model on subsurface-drained farmlands, 20 (1991) 29
 Investigations about the optimum depth of drains in loamy soils in Latvia, 24 (1993) 83

Surface drainage

The role of adapted farming in the solution of drainage problems on basin clay soils, 2 (1980) 257
 Surface and subsurface drainage simulations for a claypan soil, 15 (1989) 211
 Simulation of controlled drainage in open-ditch drainage systems, 18 (1990) 301
 Testing of a field scale drainage model on subsurface-drained farmlands, 20 (1991) 29
 Supplementary irrigation for sequential cropping in the Ethiopian highland vertisols using broadbed and furrow land management system, 20 (1991) 173

Trenchless drainage

A method to predict changes in hydraulic conductivity caused by drainage plows and backfilling of trenches, 2 (1979) 11

2.2. Design and construction

Drainage criteria

- Effects of drainage on crops and farm management, 14 (1988) 3
- Watertable control indices for drainage of agricultural land in humid climates, 14 (1988) 69
- Agricultural criteria for subsurface drainage: a systems analysis, 14 (1988) 79
- Drainage criteria for heavy soils with a shallow impervious layer, 14 (1988) 91
- Methods to determine the need for drainage in flat areas, 14 (1988) 97
- Water management and drainage design of a selected polder, 14 (1988) 103
- Sensitivity of agricultural drainage systems to changes in climatic inputs, 21 (1992) 57

Drainage equation

- A comparison of steady-state land-drainage equations, 9 (1984) 1
- Use of the Hooghoudt formula for drain spacing calculations in homogeneous-anisotropic soils, 10 (1985) 283
- Watertable heights in drained anisotropic homogeneous soils, 11 (1986) 1
- Non-dimensional diagrams for unsteady drainage problems with or without recharge, 13 (1988) 145
- Effects of drainage on crops and farm management, 14 (1988) 3
- Linear and nonlinear solution of the Boussinesq equation for the bi-level drainage problem, 16 (1989) 269
- A solution in closed form and a series solution to replace the tables for the thickness of the equivalent layer in Hooghoudt's drain spacing formula, 19 (1991) 1
- Modified steady state drainage equations for transient conditions in subsurface drainage, 20 (1992) 329

Drain depth

- Subsurface drainage results for over-wetted soils of the Latvian S.S.R., 2 (1979) 55
- Derivation of cost-minimizing depth for lateral pipe drains, 12 (1986) 41
- Investigations about the optimum depth of drains in loamy soils in Latvia, 24 (1993) 83

Drain machinery

- Machinery for installation of small diameter pipes at shallow depths, 9 (1984) 23

- Productive capacity of trenching and trenchless machines when laying subsurface drains, 21 (1992) 45

Drain spacing

- Subsurface drainage results for over-wetted soils of the Latvian S.S.R., 2 (1979) 55
- Field estimation of the spacing of parallel drainage ditches, 20 (1991) 203
- Investigations about the optimum depth of drains in loamy soils in Latvia, 24 (1993) 83

Filter envelope (drain filter)

- Effect of perforation and filter material on entrance resistance and effective diameter of plastic drain pipes, 2 (1979) 1
- The hydraulic effect of filter materials around gappy non-ideal field drains, 3 (1980) 17
- Factors affecting the performance of drainage envelope materials in structurally unstable soils, 5 (1982) 215
- Entrance resistance of enveloped drainage pipes, 8 (1984) 351
- Effects of subsurface drainage on heavy hydro-morphic soil in the Nelindvor area, Yugoslavia, 14 (1988) 19
- Enhancement of crop yields from subsurface drains with various envelopes, 15 (1988) 131
- Effect of radial soil heterogeneity around a subsurface drain on the watertable height computed using a finite element model, 20 (1991) 47

Pipe perforation

- Effect of perforation and filter material on entrance resistance and effective diameter of plastic drain pipes, 2 (1979) 1
- The hydraulic effect of filter materials around gappy non-ideal field drains, 3 (1980) 17
- Effect of perforation shape and pattern on the performance of drain pipes, 4 (1981) 429

Trench backfill

- The minimum size of permeable fill used with mole drainage, 1 (1977) 143
- A method to predict changes in hydraulic conductivity caused by drainage plows and backfilling of trenches, 2 (1979) 11

2.3. Monitoring, operation and maintenance

Drain discharge

- A design-discharge calculation method based on the parallel use of reservoir models, 5 (1982) 205

Water management and drainage design of a selected polder, 14 (1988) 103

Field drainage and land management, a comparison of four long term field trials, 14 (1988) 113

The hydrological response of a silty clay loam following drainage treatment, 14 (1988) 125

Drainage hydrology in the marshlands of western France, 14 (1988) 175

Effect of swelling and shrinkage on the calculation of water balance and water transport in clay soils, 14 (1988) 185

Testing of a field scale drainage model on sub-surface-drained farmlands, 20 (1991) 29

Toward optimal land drainage pumping, 23 (1993) 51

Investigations about the optimum depth of drains in loamy soils in Latvia, 24 (1993) 83

Drainwater sampler

A flow-proportional water sampler for use in conjunction with a V-notch weir in small catchment studies, 13 (1988) 93

Drain silting (deposit, sedimentation)

Erosion deposits in tile-drains, 1 (1978) 311

Effect of radial soil heterogeneity around a sub-surface drain on the watertable height computed using a finite element model, 20 (1991) 47

Entrance resistance

Effect of perforation and filter material on entrance resistance and effective diameter of plastic drain pipes, 2 (1979) 1

Effect of perforation shape and pattern on the performance of drain pipes, 4 (1981) 429

Entrance resistance of enveloped drainage pipes, 8 (1984) 351

Effect of different parameters on entrance resistance of corrugated plastic drains, 13 (1988) 225

Ochre clogging

Avoiding ochre deposits in soil drainage pipes, 10 (1985) 327

Outlet submergence

Effect of mole submergence on the life of mole channels, 8 (1984) 361

Pumping station efficiency

Toward optimal land drainage pumping, 23 (1993) 51

2.4. Reuse and disposal

Drainwater disposal

Economic evaluation of salinity, drainage and non-uniformity of infiltrated irrigation water, 10 (1985) 221

Reuse and disposal of higher salinity subsurface drainage water — a review, 14 (1988) 483

Watertable control, reuse and disposal of drainage water in Haryana, 14 (1988) 537

Irrigation water pricing policies to reduce and finance subsurface drainage disposal, 16 (1989) 155

Drainwater quality

Reducing water quality degradation through minimized leaching management, 1 (1977) 127

Minimizing salt in drain water by irrigation management. Design and initial results of Arizona field studies, 1 (1978) 233

Dissolved inorganic nitrogen and phosphate concentration in discharge from two agricultural catchments in eastern Ontario, 5 (1982) 29

Removal of nitrogen and phosphorus from untreated milking-shed wastes after application to permanent pasture, 5 (1981) 181

Minimizing salt in drain water by irrigation management — Arizona field studies with citrus, 9 (1984) 61

Minimizing salt in drain water by irrigation management — leaching studies with alfalfa, 9 (1984) 89

Calculating the quality of drainage water from non-homogeneous soil profiles with an extension to an unsaturated-saturated groundwater quality model including bypass flow, 10 (1985) 293

Effect of upland pasture improvement on nutrient release in flows from a 'natural' lysimeter and a field drain, 11 (1986) 231

Reuse and disposal of higher salinity subsurface drainage water — a review, 14 (1988) 483

Use of saline drainage water for irrigation: Imperial Valley study, 16 (1989) 25

Land use changes and inputs of nitrogen to Loch Leven, Scotland: a desk study, 16 (1989) 119

Irrigation of wheat with saline drainage water on a sandy loam soil, 19 (1991) 223

Drainwater reuse

Water management plan for the Al-Hassa Irrigation and Drainage Project in Saudi Arabia, 13 (1988) 185

Reuse and disposal of higher salinity subsurface drainage water — a review, 14 (1988) 483

The Tongola groundwater pumping/re-use project: a pilot study for groundwater table control in the Shepparton region in northern Victoria, 14 (1988) 513

Watertable control, reuse and disposal of drainage water in Haryana, 14 (1988) 537

Use of saline drainage water for irrigation: Imperial Valley study, 16 (1989) 25

Intercepting, isolating and reusing drainage waters for irrigation to conserve water and protect water quality, 16 (1989) 37

A systems approach to drainage reduction in the San Joaquin Valley, 16 (1989) 97

Irrigation of wheat with saline drainage water on a sandy loam soil, 19 (1991) 223

Econometric consideration for reuse of drainage effluent in wheat production, 22 (1992) 249

Evaporation basin

South Australia's approach to salinity management in the River Murray, 4 (1981) 335

Economic evaluation of salinity, drainage and non-uniformity of infiltrated irrigation water, 10 (1985) 221

Reuse and disposal of higher salinity subsurface drainage water — a review, 14 (1988) 483

Sewage reuse

Irrigation and global water outlook, 25 (1994) 221

2.5. Socio-economic aspects

Drainage effect (benefit)

Subsurface drainage results for over-wetted soils of the Latvian S.S.R., 2 (1979) 55

The role of adapted farming in the solution of drainage problems on basin clay soils, 2 (1980) 257

Effects of drainage on crops and farm management, 14 (1988) 3

Effects of subsurface drainage on heavy hydro-morphic soil in the Nelindvor area, Yugoslavia, 14 (1988) 19

Effect of watertable depth and waterlogging on crop yield, 14 (1988) 29

Effect of watertable on yield and root depth of winter wheat in the French West Central Atlantic Marshlands, 14 (1988) 35

Drainage benefits: watertable control, workability and crop yields, 14 (1988) 43

The French Programme of Drainage Reference Areas. Methodology and first results, 14 (1988) 53

Drainage and crop production system on intensive dairy farms in western France, 14 (1988) 61

Watertable control indices for drainage of agricultural land in humid climates, 14 (1988) 69

Agricultural criteria for subsurface drainage: a systems analysis, 14 (1988) 79

Enhancement of crop yields from subsurface drains with various envelopes, 15 (1988) 131

Estimating the value of flood alleviation on agricultural grassland, 15 (1988) 141

A model for investment appraisal of grassland drainage schemes on farms in the U.K., 18 (1990) 101

Physical and economic benefits of subsurface drainage by soil type in eastern Ontario, 19 (1991) 235

Estimating agricultural benefits from drainage over a relatively level terrain, 21 (1992) 79

3. Soil, soilwater and groundwater

3.1. Soil

Anisotropy

Convective transport of solutes by steady flows, I. General theory, 1 (1978) 201

Use of the Hooghoudt formula for drain spacing calculations in homogeneous-anisotropic soils, 10 (1985) 283

Watertable heights in drained anisotropic homogeneous soils, 11 (1986) 1

Clay soil (heavy clay soil, vertisol)

Determination of the variation of hydraulic conductivity with depth in drained lands and the design of drainage installations, 1 (1976) 57

Drainage and vertical hydraulic conductivity of some Dutch 'knik' clay soils, 1 (1976) 67

Erosion deposits in tile-drains, 1 (1978) 311

Effect of vertical mulch on moisture conservation and yield of sorghum in vertisols, 1 (1978) 333

The role of adapted farming in the solution of drainage problems on basin clay soils, 2 (1980) 257

Drainage and desalinization of heavy clay soil in Portugal, 5 (1982) 227

Functioning of mole drains in a clay soil, 6 (1983) 27

A heuristic model of soil water regimes in clay soils in the presence of mole drainage, 6 (1983) 191

Seasonal variations in nitrate leaching in structured clay soils under mixed land use, 7 (1983) 391

- Machinery for installation of small diameter pipes at shallow depths, 9 (1984) 23
- Nitrogen leaching during sprinkler irrigation of a Dutch clay soil, 9 (1984) 37
- Supplemental irrigation of bananas in St. Lucia, 9 (1984) 149
- Note on A.C. Armstrong's heuristic model of soil water regimes in clay soils in the presence of mole drainage (Comments), 9 (1984) 157
- Furrow irrigation design for vertisols, 9 (1984) 211
- Field evidence for a bi-porous soil water regime in clay soils, 11 (1986) 117
- Effects of catchment management on runoff, water quality and yield potential from vertisols, 12 (1986) 1
- Effects of subsurface drainage on heavy hydro-morphic soil in the Nelindvor area, Yugoslavia, 14 (1988) 19
- Drainage criteria for heavy soils with a shallow impervious layer, 14 (1988) 91
- Effect of swelling and shrinkage on the calculation of water balance and water transport in clay soils, 14 (1988) 185
- Determining percolation losses of packed clay soil from tensiometer data, 15 (1988) 189
- Supplementary irrigation for sequential cropping in the Ethiopian highland vertisols using broadbed and furrow land management system, 20 (1991) 173
- Infiltration characteristics of some clayey soils measured during border irrigation, 21 (1992) 265
- Determination of infiltration characteristics by volume balance for border check irrigation, 23 (1993) 23
- Effects of moling and cultivation on soil-water and runoff from a drained clay soil, 23 (1993) 161
- Application of the model MACRO to water movement and salt leaching in drained and irrigated marsh soils, Marismas, Spain, 25 (1994) 71
- Development of a regression-based model of border irrigation on cracking soils, 25 (1994) 167
- Clay pan (hard pan) soil**
- Preferential flow influences on drainage of shallow sloping soils, 14 (1988) 137
- A simple model for flow on hillslopes, 14 (1988) 153
- Surface and subsurface drainage simulations for a claypan soil, 15 (1989) 211

Hydraulic conductivity

- Determination of the variation of hydraulic conductivity with depth in drained lands and the design of drainage installations, 1 (1976) 57
- A method to predict changes in hydraulic conductivity caused by drainage plows and backfilling of trenches, 2 (1979) 11
- Effect of mixed cation solutions on hydraulic soil properties, 6 (1983) 15
- Use of soil survey data to select measurement techniques for hydraulic conductivity, 6 (1983) 177
- Spatial variation of hydraulic conductivity of deeply weathered soils in Western Australia, 6 (1983) 291
- Variation in evapotranspiration and capillary rise with changing soil profile characteristics, 13 (1988) 297
- Modelling watertable movement in drained soils with depth-dependent hydraulic conductivity, 20 (1991) 101
- Optimal sampling density of hydraulic conductivity for subsurface drainage in the Nile Delta, 20 (1992) 299

Hydraulic soil properties

- The effect of organic manuring and water quality on water transmission parameters and sodication of a sandy loam soil, 2 (1979) 163
- Analyzing field-measured soil-water properties, 6 (1983) 93
- Description of nitrogen movement in the presence of spatially variable soil hydraulic properties, 6 (1983) 227
- A critical assessment of the role of measured hydraulic properties in the simulation of absorption, infiltration and redistribution of soil water, 15 (1988) 73
- Determining percolation losses of packed clay soil from tensiometer data, 15 (1988) 189
- Field determined hydraulic properties of a sandy loam soil irrigated with various salinity and SAR waters, 25 (1994) 97

Macropore (bypass, fissure)

- Soil morphology and preferential flow along macropores, 3 (1981) 235
- Obtaining soil physical field data for simulating soil moisture regimes and associated potato growth, 5 (1982) 319
- An analysis of the effect of the vertical fissuring in mole-drained soils on drain performances, 9 (1985) 301

- Field evidence for a bi-porous soil water regime in clay soils, 11 (1986) 117
- Preferential flow influences on drainage of shallow sloping soils, 14 (1988) 137
- Effect of swelling and shrinkage on the calculation of water balance and water transport in clay soils, 14 (1988) 185
- Determination of infiltration characteristics by volume balance for border check irrigation, 23 (1993) 23
- Rootzone processes and the efficient use of irrigation water (Review), 25 (1994) 1
- Application of the model MACRO to water movement and salt leaching in drained and irrigated marsh soils, Marismas, Spain, 25 (1994) 71

Physical soil properties

- Spatial variability of physical soil properties influencing the temperature of the soil surface, 6 (1983) 213
- Regional field study of the spatial variability of selected soil physical properties, 6 (1983) 269
- Prediction of soil moisture characteristics from mechanical analysis and bulk density data, 10 (1985) 305
- Effect of variations in soil properties and precipitation on micro-catchment water balance, 12 (1987) 177
- Effect of varying water regimes on soil physical properties and yield of rice in mollisols of Tarai region, 20 (1991) 71
- Using water of marginal quality for crop production: major issues, 25 (1994) 233
- Irrigation with poor quality water (Review), 25 (1994) 271

Porosity

- Heterogeneity and representativity of sampling in the study of soil microstructure by the mercury intrusion method, 6 (1983) 203
- Soil porosity in a peach orchard as influenced by watertable depth, 16 (1989) 63
- The relation between soil infiltration and effective porosity in different soils, 24 (1993) 39

Sloping soil

- Preferential flow influences on drainage of shallow sloping soils, 14 (1988) 137
- A simple model for flow on hillslopes, 14 (1988) 153
- Drainage problems in mountainous areas, 14 (1988) 169

Soil surface temperature

- Spatial variability of physical soil properties influencing the temperature of the soil surface, 6 (1983) 213

Soil structure

- Factors affecting the performance of drainage envelope materials in structurally unstable soils, 5 (1982) 215
- Heterogeneity and representativity of sampling in the study of soil microstructure by the mercury intrusion method, 6 (1983) 203
- The relation between soil infiltration and effective porosity in different soils, 24 (1993) 39

Soil texture

- Prediction of soil moisture characteristics from mechanical analysis and bulk density data, 10 (1985) 305
- The relation between soil infiltration and effective porosity in different soils, 24 (1993) 39

Spatial variation

- Analyzing field-measured soil-water properties, 6 (1983) 93
- Spatial variation in soil and the role of kriging, 6 (1983) 111
- Problems of superimposed effects in the statistical study of the spatial variation of soil, 6 (1983) 123
- Soil physical theory and heterogeneity, 6 (1983) 145
- Implications of some analytical solutions for drainage of soil water, 6 (1983) 161
- Use of soil survey data to select measurement techniques for hydraulic conductivity, 6 (1983) 177
- Heterogeneity and representativity of sampling in the study of soil microstructure by the mercury intrusion method, 6 (1983) 203
- Spatial variability of physical soil properties influencing the temperature of the soil surface, 6 (1983) 213
- Description of nitrogen movement in the presence of spatially variable soil hydraulic properties, 6 (1983) 227
- The variability of recharge of the English Chalk aquifer, 6 (1983) 243
- Regional variability of soil characteristics for flood and low flow estimation, 6 (1983) 255
- Regional field study of the spatial variability of selected soil physical properties, 6 (1983) 269
- Scaling soil microhydrologic properties of Lakeland and Konawa soils using similar media

- concepts, 6 (1983) 277
- Spatial variation of hydraulic conductivity of deeply weathered soils in Western Australia, 6 (1983) 291
- The Meteorological Office Rainfall and Evaporation Calculation System — MORECS, 6 (1983) 297
- A comparison of measured soil moisture deficits with those estimated by the Meteorological Office system, MORECS: a brief report, 6 (1983) 307
- Evapotranspiration and soil heterogeneity, 8 (1984) 279
- Surface temperature variability patterns within irrigated fields, 8 (1984) 429
- Spatial variability of rainfall and yield of maize in a semi-arid region, 10 (1985) 13
- Effect of variations in soil properties and precipitation on micro-catchment water balance, 12 (1987) 177
- Stochastic approach of soil water flow through the use of scaling factors: measurement and simulation, 13 (1988) 249
- Variation in evapotranspiration and capillary rise with changing soil profile characteristics, 13 (1988) 297
- Treatment of spatially variable groundwater levels in one-dimensional stochastic unsaturated water-flow modelling, 15 (1988) 19
- Effect of spatial variability on the estimation of the soluble salt content in a drip-irrigated saline loam soil, 15 (1989) 361
- Variability of soil water tension and soil water content, 18 (1990) 135
- Cost effectiveness of soil investigations for pipe drainage projects, 18 (1990) 333
- Optimal sampling density of hydraulic conductivity for subsurface drainage in the Nile Delta, 20 (1992) 299
- Statistical analyses of soil variability: effects of variability on level-basin irrigation of wheat, 21 (1992) 177
- Sampling number and design for measurements of infiltration rates into puddled rice fields, 21 (1992) 281
- Application of geostatistics to characterize spatial variability of infiltration in furrow irrigation, 25 (1994) 153

Swelling

- Deep percolation during prolonged ponding of a swelling soil, and the effect of gypsum treatment, 2 (1979) 131
- Effect of swelling and shrinkage on the calculation

of water balance and water transport in clay soils, 14 (1988) 185

Unsaturated hydraulic conductivity

- Evaluation of the parameters involved in Gardner's relation between unsaturated hydraulic conductivity and soil water matric suction, 2 (1979) 25
- In situ water transmission characteristics of a tropical soil under rice-based cropping systems, 8 (1984) 387
- Evaluation of various computational schemes in calculating unsaturated hydraulic conductivity, 13 (1988) 317
- Seasonal water balance of a sandy soil in Niger cropped with pearl millet, based on profile moisture measurements, 21 (1992) 313

Vertical hydraulic conductivity

- Drainage and vertical hydraulic conductivity of some Dutch 'knik' clay soils, 1 (1976) 67

Workability

- An integrated model-approach to the effect of water management on crop yield, 1 (1976) 3
- Effects of drainage on crops and farm management, 14 (1988) 3
- Effects of subsurface drainage on heavy hydro-morphic soil in the Nelindvor area, Yugoslavia, 14 (1988) 19
- Drainage benefits: watertable control, workability and crop yields, 14 (1988) 43
- The French Programme of Drainage Reference Areas. Methodology and first results, 14 (1988) 53
- Drainage and crop production system on intensive dairy farms in western France, 14 (1988) 61
- Surface and subsurface drainage simulations for a claypan soil, 15 (1989) 211

3.2. Soilwater

Capillary rise (flow, flux)

- Seasonal water use by winter wheat grown under shallow watertable conditions, 1 (1978) 263
- Estimating watertable contribution to the water supply of maize, 11 (1986) 221
- Desalinisation of recently accreted coastal land in the eastern part of the Bay of Bengal, Bangladesh, 13 (1988) 1
- Improving irrigation management by modelling the irrigation schedule, 13 (1988) 113
- Variation in evapotranspiration and capillary rise with changing soil profile characteristics, 13 (1988) 297

The influence of sub-soil on the moisture regime in irrigated fields, 14 (1988) 307

Evapotranspiration from wheat under a semi-arid climate and a shallow watertable, 23 (1993) 91

Infiltration (infiltration rate, water intake rate, infiltration characteristics, cumulative infiltration, infiltration equation)

Field infiltration indices in the evaluation of tillage practices, 1 (1976) 79

Effect of vertical mulch on moisture conservation and yield of sorghum in vertisols, 1 (1978) 333

Deep percolation during prolonged ponding of a swelling soil, and the effect of gypsum treatment, 2 (1979) 131

Design of a farm layout for irrigation with limited discharges, 3 (1980) 143

Evaluation of infiltration measurements for border irrigation, 3 (1981) 251

Design procedure of sprinkling laterals: the mathematical background of a computerized aid, 3 (1981) 269

A design procedure for closed end irrigation borders, 5 (1982) 1

Evaluating infiltration for border irrigation models, 5 (1982) 159

Runoff and soil loss from an oxisol in southeastern Nigeria under various management practices, 5 (1982) 193

Effect of exchangeable sodium percent on surface sealing, 11 (1986) 247

Effects of crop and surface irrigation method on water intake rate of soil, 12 (1987) 305

An optimization technique for estimating infiltration characteristics in border irrigation, 13 (1988) 13

A critical assessment of the role of measured hydraulic properties in the simulation of absorption, infiltration and redistribution of soil water, 15 (1988) 73

A rainfall simulator study of infiltration into arable soils, 21 (1992) 119

Infiltration characteristics of some clayey soils measured during border irrigation, 21 (1992) 265

Sampling number and design for measurements of infiltration rates into puddled rice fields, 21 (1992) 281

Development of a portable rainfall simulator infiltrometer for infiltration, runoff and erosion studies, 22 (1992) 235

Determination of infiltration characteristics by volume balance for border check irrigation, 23 (1993) 23

The relation between soil infiltration and effective porosity in different soils, 24 (1993) 39

Estimating furrow infiltration, 24 (1993) 281

Application of geostatistics to characterize spatial variability of infiltration in furrow irrigation, 25 (1994) 153

Percolation

Deep percolation during prolonged ponding of a swelling soil, and the effect of gypsum treatment, 2 (1979) 131

Trickle irrigation timing and its effect on plant and soil water status, 2 (1979) 225

Closed border irrigation evaluations, 9 (1984) 139

A Pearson distribution model describing sprinkler irrigation efficiency, 9 (1985) 325

Determining percolation losses of packed clay soil from tensiometer data, 15 (1988) 189

Influence of drip irrigation emission rate on distribution and drainage of water beneath a sugar cane and a fallow plot, 17 (1990) 267

Cotton response to nonuniform and varying depths of irrigation, 19 (1991) 151

Preferential flow (bypass flow)

Soil morphology and preferential flow along macropores, 3 (1981) 235

Systems approach to an unsaturated-saturated groundwater quality model, including adsorption, decomposition and bypass, 10 (1985) 193

Calculating the quality of drainage water from non-homogeneous soil profiles with an extension to an unsaturated-saturated groundwater quality model including bypass flow, 10 (1985) 293

Improving irrigation management by modelling the irrigation schedule, 13 (1988) 113

Preferential flow influences on drainage of shallow sloping soils, 14 (1988) 137

A simple model for flow on hillslopes, 14 (1988) 153

Effect of swelling and shrinkage on the calculation of water balance and water transport in clay soils, 14 (1988) 185

Significance of soil survey for agrohydrological studies, 14 (1988) 195

Rootzone processes and the efficient use of irrigation water (Review), 25 (1994) 1

Recharge

Groundwater recharge under alkali soils during reclamation, 5 (1982) 51

The variability of recharge of the English Chalk aquifer, 6 (1983) 243

- Groundwater recharge in Schleswig-Holstein (West-Germany), 14 (1988) 339
- Irrigation and global water outlook, 25 (1994) 221
- Soilwater characteristics**
- Prediction of soil moisture characteristics from mechanical analysis and bulk density data, 10 (1985) 305
- Variation in evapotranspiration and capillary rise with changing soil profile characteristics, 13 (1988) 297
- Evaluation of various computational schemes in calculating unsaturated hydraulic conductivity, 13 (1988) 317
- Soilwater diffusivity**
- Effect of mixed cation solutions on hydraulic soil properties, 6 (1983) 15
- In situ water transmission characteristics of a tropical soil under rice-based cropping systems, 8 (1984) 387
- Soilwater content (balance, deficit, distribution, regime, retention, storage)**
- Soil and plant water status under sprinkling and trickling, 1 (1976) 33
- The dependence of irrigation requirements on watertable depth in drained lands, 1 (1977) 191
- Remote sensing for agricultural water management and crop yield prediction, 1 (1978) 299
- Effect of vertical mulch on moisture conservation and yield of sorghum in vertisols, 1 (1978) 333
- Subsurface drainage results for over-wetted soils of the Latvian S.S.R., 2 (1979) 55
- Evapotranspiration relationship with pan evaporation and evapotranspiration ratio of corn under different nitrogen levels and moisture regimes, 3 (1981) 227
- Obtaining soil physical field data for simulating soil moisture regimes and associated potato growth, 5 (1982) 319
- A comparison of measured soil moisture deficits with those estimated by the Meteorological Office system, MORECS: a brief report, 6 (1983) 307
- Water use by alfalfa, maize, and barley as influenced by available soil water, 6 (1983) 351
- Integrating passive microwave measurements with a soil moisture/heat flow model, 7 (1983) 379
- Diffusion-based soil water simulation for native grassland, 9 (1984) 47
- Closed border irrigation evaluations, 9 (1984) 139
- Relations between available and extractable soil water and evapotranspiration from a bean crop, 9 (1984) 193
- Assessment of the SPAW model for semi-arid growing conditions with minimal local calibration, 10 (1985) 31
- Simulation of soil moisture profiles for scheduling of irrigations, 10 (1985) 175
- Field validation of an empirical soil water model, 14 (1988) 317
- Maize root development under various levels of salinity and water distribution, 15 (1989) 377
- Long-term moisture control for soils with shallow groundwater table, 16 (1989) 75
- Some empirical relations for the prediction of soil evaporation, transpiration and root water uptake under field conditions, 16 (1989) 323
- Variability of soil water tension and soil water content, 18 (1990) 135
- Agricultural water balance of Yunnan Province, PR China: agroclimatic zoning with a Geographical Information System, 21 (1992) 249
- Seasonal water balance of a sandy soil in Niger cropped with pearl millet, based on profile moisture measurements, 21 (1992) 313
- Use of an hydrophilic polymer to improve water storage and availability to crops grown in sand dunes, I. Corn irrigated by trickling, 23 (1993) 303
- Use of an hydrophilic polymer to improve water storage and availability to crops grown in sand dunes, II. Cabbage irrigated by sprinkling with different water salinities, 23 (1993) 315
- Modelling soil water status for irrigation scheduling in potatoes, I. Description and sensitivity analysis, 23 (1993) 329
- Modelling soil water status for irrigation scheduling in potatoes, II. Validation, 23 (1993) 343
- Soil water depletion by sunflower and sorghum under rainfed conditions, 24 (1993) 49
- Investigations about the optimum depth of drains in loamy soils in Latvia, 24 (1993) 83
- Water use, wetted soil volume, root distribution and yield of avocado under drip irrigation, 24 (1993) 119
- Soil water and ET estimates for a wide range of rainfed and irrigated conditions, 24 (1993) 147
- Dynamics of water use in a dry mediterranean environment, I. Soil Evaporation little affected by presence of plant canopy, 24 (1993) 205
- Dynamics of water use in a dry mediterranean environment, II. A test of four evaporation models using microlysimetry under spring wheat, 24 (1993) 225
- Water conservation through irrigation scheduling under arid climatic conditions, 24 (1993) 251

Testing and comparison of three unsaturated soil water flow models, 25 (1994) 135

Soilwater flow

Observations of soil water and salt movement under drip and flood irrigation in an apple orchard, 1 (1977) 179

The dependence of irrigation requirements on watertable depth in drained lands, 1 (1977) 191

Water and salt transport, water uptake, and leaf water potentials during regular and suspended high frequency irrigation of citrus, 2 (1979) 241

Distribution of water and salt in soil under trickle and pot irrigation regimes, 3 (1981) 195

Transport of salts in soils and subsoils, 4 (1981) 35

Residence times of water and solutes within and below the root zone, 4 (1981) 63

Implications of some analytical solutions for drainage of soil water, 6 (1983) 161

Field evidence for a bi-porous soil water regime in clay soils, 11 (1986) 117

Stochastic approach of soil water flow through the use of scaling factors: measurement and simulation, 13 (1988) 249

Soilwater matric potential (soilwater matric suction, soilmatric potential, soilwater suction, soilwater tension, soilwater pressure)

Soil and plant water status under sprinkling and trickling, 1 (1976) 33

Leaf osmotic potential as an indicator of crop water deficit and irrigation need in rapeseed (*Brassica napus* L.), 1 (1978) 351

Evaluation of the parameters involved in Gardner's relation between unsaturated hydraulic conductivity and soil water matric suction, 2 (1979) 25

Effect of soil matric potential and nitrogen on growth, yield, nutrient uptake and water use of banana, 16 (1989) 109

Importance of irrigation regime, dripline placement and row spacing in the drip irrigation of sugar cane, 17 (1990) 75

Soil Water Status: a concept for characterising soil water conditions beneath a drip irrigated row crop, 17 (1990) 171

The control of drip irrigation of sugarcane using 'index' tensiometers: some comparisons with control by the water budget method, 17 (1990) 189

Influence of drip irrigation emission rate on distribution and drainage of water beneath a sugar cane and a fallow plot, 17 (1990) 267

Variability of soil water tension and soil water content, 18 (1990) 135

Contrasting soil moisture environments beneath sugar cane drip irrigated during the day, and at night, 22 (1992) 271

Soilwater stress

Response of sorghum to moisture stress using line source sprinkler irrigation, 3 (1981) 279

Photosynthetic activity during stress, 7 (1983) 249

Dynamics of root and shoot growth of barley under various levels of salinity and water stress, 18 (1990) 63

Soilwater uptake (soilwater extraction pattern, water uptake pattern, root water uptake)

Water and salt transport, water uptake, and leaf water potentials during regular and suspended high frequency irrigation of citrus, 2 (1979) 241

Wheat root distribution, water extraction pattern and grain yield as influenced by time and rate of irrigation, 3 (1980) 115

Simulation of water flow in the soil under sub-surface trickle irrigation with water uptake by roots, 3 (1981) 179

Transport of salts in soils and subsoils, 4 (1981) 35

Residence times of water and solutes within and below the root zone, 4 (1981) 63

Analyses of solute distributions in deeply weathered soils, 4 (1981) 83

Water balance and pattern of soil water uptake in a peach orchard, 11 (1986) 145

Estimation of soil-water extraction patterns by roots, 12 (1987) 271

Soybean root water uptake in two soils, 15 (1989) 387

Estimation of water uptake pattern of groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea* L.), 21 (1992) 137

Rootzone processes and the efficient use of irrigation water (Review), 25 (1994) 1

Water logging

The role of adapted farming in the solution of drainage problems on basin clay soils, 2 (1980) 257

Probability of waterlogging estimated from historical rainfall records, 6 (1983) 397

Cotton response to short-term waterlogging imposed with a watertable gradient facility, 10 (1985) 127

Effect of watertable depth and waterlogging on crop yield, 14 (1988) 29

3.3. Groundwater

Biochemical oxygen demand (BOD)

Determination of the permissible amount of liquid animal waste applied to soil filters, 10 (1985) 313

Dissolved oxygen

Dissolved oxygen, total organic carbon and temperature relationships in southeastern U.S. coastal plain watersheds, 9 (1985) 313

Groundwater pollution (contamination, aquifer pollution)

Reducing water quality degradation through minimized leaching management, 1 (1977) 127

Saline seep development and control in the North American Great Plains — hydrogeological aspects, 4 (1981) 115

Determination of the permissible amount of liquid animal waste applied to soil filters, 10 (1985) 313

Change of characteristics of a granular aquifer in agricultural areas, 14 (1988) 329

Estimation of the groundwater pollution potential on an agricultural watershed, 18 (1990) 209

Simulated effects of irrigation management in groundwater contamination, 20 (1992) 281

Groundwater pumping (irrigation water pumping)

Proposals for agricultural development of Wadi Dhuleil catchment, Jordan, 11 (1986) 207

Irrigation, groundwater abstraction and stream flow depletion, 14 (1988) 345

The Tongola groundwater pumping/re-use project: a pilot study for groundwater table control in the Shepparton region in northern Victoria, 14 (1988) 513

Forecasting the suitability of pumped groundwater for irrigation in the Nile Valley, 14 (1988) 525

Watertable control, reuse and disposal of drainage water in Haryana, 14 (1988) 537

Groundwater quality

Role of solute-transport models in the analysis of groundwater salinity problems in agricultural areas, 4 (1981) 187

Dissolved inorganic nitrogen and phosphate concentration in discharge from two agricultural catchments in eastern Ontario, 5 (1982) 29

Systems approach to an unsaturated-saturated groundwater quality model, including adsorption, decomposition and bypass, 10 (1985) 193

Calculating the quality of drainage water from non-homogeneous soil profiles with an extension to an unsaturated-saturated groundwater quality model including bypass flow, 10 (1985) 293

The influence of water level management and groundwater quality on vegetation development in a small nature reserve in the southern Gelderse Vallei (the Netherlands), 14 (1988) 423

Forecasting the suitability of pumped groundwater for irrigation in the Nile Valley, 14 (1988) 525

Watertable control, reuse and disposal of drainage water in Haryana, 14 (1988) 537

Solute input into groundwater from sandy soils under arable land and coniferous forest: determination of area-representative mean values of concentration, 15 (1989) 265

Nitrogen (nitrate) concentration

Dissolved inorganic nitrogen and phosphate concentration in discharge from two agricultural catchments in eastern Ontario, 5 (1982) 29

Removal of nitrogen and phosphorus from untreated milking-shed wastes after application to permanent pasture, 5 (1981) 181

Description of nitrogen movement in the presence of spatially variable soil hydraulic properties, 6 (1983) 227

Seasonal variations in nitrate leaching in structured clay soils under mixed land use, 7 (1983) 391

Nitrogen leaching during sprinkler irrigation of a Dutch clay soil, 9 (1984) 37

Nutrient inputs and outputs in a forested and grassland catchment at Plynlimon, mid Wales, 9 (1984) 177

Effect of upland pasture improvement on nutrient release in flows from a 'natural' lysimeter and a field drain, 11 (1986) 231

Land use changes and inputs of nitrogen to Loch Leven, Scotland: a desk study, 16 (1989) 119

Organic carbon

Dissolved oxygen, total organic carbon and temperature relationships in southeastern U.S. coastal plain watersheds, 9 (1985) 313

Phosphate concentration

Dissolved inorganic nitrogen and phosphate concentration in discharge from two agricultural catchments in eastern Ontario, 5 (1982) 29

Removal of nitrogen and phosphorus from untreated milking-shed wastes after application to permanent pasture, 5 (1981) 181

Potassium concentration

Soluble potassium transport in agricultural runoff water, 15 (1988) 37

Partially penetrating well

Partially penetrating wells in unconfined aquifers, 20 (1991) 185

Saline intrusion

Coastal salinization: a case history from Oman, 9 (1985) 269

Saline upconing

Coastal salinization: a case history from Oman, 9 (1985) 269

Proposals for agricultural development of Wadi Dhuleil catchment, Jordan, 11 (1986) 207

Seepage

Seepage from Lake Burullus into the reclaimed Mansour and Zawia polder area, 7 (1983) 411

Significance of soil survey for agrohydrological studies, 14 (1988) 195

Restoration of the Vecht lakes ecosystems surrounding the Horstermeer Polder: a feasibility study, 14 (1988) 471

Watertable (watertable depth, watertable fluctuation, watertable height, groundwater level, phreatic level)

The dependence of irrigation requirements on watertable depth in drained lands, 1 (1977) 191

Seasonal water use by winter wheat grown under shallow watertable conditions, 1 (1978) 263

Evaluation of the parameters involved in Gardner's relation between unsaturated hydraulic conductivity and soil water matric suction, 2 (1979) 25

Watertable classes: a method to describe seasonal fluctuation and duration of watertables on Dutch soil maps, 10 (1985) 109

Cotton response to short-term waterlogging imposed with a watertable gradient facility, 10 (1985) 127

Watertable heights in drained anisotropic homogeneous soils, 11 (1986) 1

Estimating watertable contribution to the water supply of maize, 11 (1986) 221

Improving irrigation management by modelling the irrigation schedule, 13 (1988) 113

Effect of watertable depth and waterlogging on crop yield, 14 (1988) 29

Effect of watertable on yield and root depth of winter wheat in the French West Central Atlantic Marshlands, 14 (1988) 35

Drainage benefits: watertable control, workability and crop yields, 14 (1988) 43

Watertable control indices for drainage of agricultural land in humid climates, 14 (1988) 69

Agricultural criteria for subsurface drainage: a systems analysis, 14 (1988) 79

Methods to determine the need for drainage in flat areas, 14 (1988) 97

The influence of water level management and groundwater quality on vegetation development in a small nature reserve in the southern Gelderse Vallei (the Netherlands), 14 (1988) 423

Treatment of spatially variable groundwater levels in one-dimensional stochastic unsaturated water-flow modelling, 15 (1988) 19

Soil porosity in a peach orchard as influenced by watertable depth, 16 (1989) 63

Long-term moisture control for soils with shallow groundwater table, 16 (1989) 75

Effects on irrigation frequency and watertable depths on root growth and yield of tomato in a tropical soil, 16 (1989) 241

A statistical analysis of the effect of drainage conditions and nitrogen fertilizer on apple production, 16 (1989) 251

Effect of intermittent irrigation on groundwater table contribution, irrigation requirement and yield of rice in Mollisols of the Tarai Region, 18 (1990) 231

Watertable behaviour in drained lands: effect of evapotranspiration from the water table, 20 (1992) 313

Evapotranspiration from wheat under a semi-arid climate and a shallow watertable, 23 (1993) 91

Investigations about the optimum depth of drains in loamy soils in Latvia, 24 (1993) 83

The influence of groundwater levels and salinity of a multi-specied tree plantation in the 500 mm rainfall region of south-western Australia, 25 (1994) 185

Wastewater treatment

Removal of nitrogen and phosphorus from untreated milking-shed wastes after application to permanent pasture, 5 (1981) 181

Determination of the permissible amount of liquid animal waste applied to soil filters, 10

(1985) 313

The reticulation of ethanol stillage through irrigation systems and its use for fertilisation of sugarcane in Zimbabwe, 17 (1990) 49

Ion exchange treatment of subsurface drainage water, 18 (1990) 121

Trickle irrigation of sunflower with municipal wastewater, 19 (1991) 67

Irrigation and global water outlook, 25 (1994) 221

4. Salt

Calcium

Importance of calcium in irrigation with saline-sodic water — a viewpoint, 12 (1987) 207

Carbonates

A kinetic study of the CaCO_3 precipitation reaction, 1 (1978) 253

Modelling transport of reactive solutes during leaching saline-sodic soils rich in soluble carbonates, 3 (1980) 3

Convective transport (flow, flux)

Convective transport of solutes by steady flows, I. General theory, 1 (1978) 201

Convective transport of solutes by steady flows, II. Specific flow problems, 1 (1978) 219

Transport of salts in catchments and soils, 4 (1981) 103

Diffusive transport (flow, flux)

Transport of salts in catchments and soils, 4 (1981) 103

Diffusion-convection transport

Transport of salts in soils and subsoils, 4 (1981) 35

Analyses of solute distributions in deeply weathered soils, 4 (1981) 83

Dryland salinity (saline seep)

Land and stream salinity in Western Australia, 4 (1981) 11

Analyses of solute distributions in deeply weathered soils, 4 (1981) 83

Transport of salts in catchments and soils, 4 (1981) 103

Saline seep development and control in the North American Great Plains — hydrogeological aspects, 4 (1981) 115

Terrain, groundwater and secondary salinity in Victoria, Australia, 4 (1981) 143

Groundwater systems associated with secondary salinity in Western Australia, 4 (1981) 173

Predicting stream salinity changes in south-western Australia, 4 (1981) 227

Dryland cropping strategies for efficient water-use to control saline seeps in the Northern Great Plains, U.S.A., 4 (1981) 295

Management of soil water budgets of recharge areas for control of salinity in south-western Australia, 4 (1981) 313

South Australia's approach to salinity management in the River Murray, 4 (1981) 335

Dryland management for salinity control, 4 (1981) 383

Readjusting the water balance to combat dryland salting in southern Australia: changing the hydrology of a texture contrast soil by deep ripping, 14 (1988) 287

Management of sandplain seeps in the wheatbelt of Western Australia, 19 (1991) 85

Simulation of evapotranspiration by trees, 19 (1991) 205

Hydrologic and salinity changes associated with tree plantations in a saline agricultural catchment in southwestern Australia, 22 (1992) 307

The influence of groundwater levels and salinity of a multi-specied tree plantation in the 500 mm rainfall region of south-western Australia, 25 (1994) 185

Gypsum

Deep percolation during prolonged ponding of a swelling soil, and the effect of gypsum treatment, 2 (1979) 131

Salt leaching and the effect of gypsum application in a saline-sodic soil, 2 (1979) 193

Effect of gypsum fineness on the reclamation of sodic soils, 5 (1982) 41

Improvement of irrigation water by gypsum beds, 11 (1986) 293

Enhancement of crop yields from subsurface drains with various envelopes, 15 (1988) 131

Effect of gypsum and sodic irrigation water on soil and crop yields in a rice-wheat rotation, 16 (1989) 53

A laboratory reclamation study for sodic soils used for rice production, 18 (1990) 243

Effect of sodic irrigation and gypsum on the reclamation of sodic soil and growth of rice and wheat plants, 20 (1991) 163

Effect of organic matter and gypsum in controlling soil sodicity in rice-wheat-maize system irrigated with sodic waters, 24 (1993) 15

Leaching

- Reducing water quality degradation through minimized leaching management, 1 (1977) 127
- Convective transport of solutes by steady flows, II. Specific flow problems, 1 (1978) 219
- Minimizing salt in drain water by irrigation management. Design and initial results of Arizona field studies, 1 (1978) 233
- Salt leaching and the effect of gypsum application in a saline-sodic soil, 2 (1979) 193
- Modeling transport of reactive solutes during leaching saline-sodic soils rich in soluble carbonates, 3 (1980) 3
- Seasonal variations in nitrate leaching in structured clay soils under mixed land use, 7 (1983) 391
- Nitrogen leaching during sprinkler irrigation of a Dutch clay soil, 9 (1984) 37
- Minimizing salt in drain water by irrigation management — Arizona field studies with citrus, 9 (1984) 61
- Minimizing salt in drain water by irrigation management — leaching studies with alfalfa, 9 (1984) 89
- Solute displacement in a silt loam soil as affected by the method of water application under different evaporation rates, 12 (1986) 63
- Desalinisation of recently accreted coastal land in the eastern part of the Bay of Bengal, Bangladesh, 13 (1988) 1
- Field evaluation of desalinization models, 24 (1993) 1
- A screening method to identify the probabilities of pesticide leaching, 25 (1994) 23
- An expert system to determine the probability of pesticide leaching, 25 (1994) 57
- Application of the model MACRO to water movement and salt leaching in drained and irrigated marsh soils, Marismas, Spain, 25 (1994) 71

Leaching efficiency

- Salt movement, leaching efficiency, and leaching requirement, 4 (1981) 409
- Effect of low salinity water on salt displacement in two soils, 19 (1991) 43
- Desalinization with subsurface drainage, 19 (1991) 303

Leaching fraction

- Determining leaching fraction from field measurements of soil electrical conductivity, 3 (1981) 205

- Response of tall fescue to irrigation water salinity, leaching fraction, and irrigation frequency, 7 (1983) 439

- Trickle irrigation rates and soil salinity distribution in an almond (*Prunus amygdalus*) orchard, 19 (1991) 271

Leaching requirement

- Leaching requirement for salinity control, I. Wheat, sorghum, and lettuce, 2 (1979) 177
- Leaching requirement for salinity control, II. Oat, tomato, and cauliflower, 4 (1981) 393
- Salt movement, leaching efficiency, and leaching requirement, 4 (1981) 409
- Leaching requirement for salinity control, III. Barley, cowpea, and celery, 6 (1983) 1
- Leaching requirement of irrigated soils, 11 (1986) 13
- A systems approach to drainage reduction in the San Joaquin Valley, 16 (1989) 97
- Effect of saline water on establishment of wind-break trees, 25 (1994) 35

Organic manure

- The effect of organic manuring and water quality on water transmission parameters and sodication of a sandy loam soil, 2 (1979) 163
- Effect of organic matter and gypsum in controlling soil sodicity in rice-wheat-maize system irrigated with sodic waters, 24 (1993) 15

Pesticide

- A screening method to identify the probabilities of pesticide leaching, 25 (1994) 23
- An expert system to determine the probability of pesticide leaching, 25 (1994) 57

Reclamation

- Effect of gypsum fineness on the reclamation of sodic soils, 5 (1982) 41
- Groundwater recharge under alkali soils during reclamation, 5 (1982) 51
- Reclaiming a saline-sodic, sandy loam soil under rice production, 5 (1982) 61
- Drainage and desalinization of heavy clay soil in Portugal, 5 (1982) 227
- Seepage from Lake Burullus into the reclaimed Mansour and Zawia polder area, 7 (1983) 411
- Twenty years of research on reclamation of salt-affected soils in Romanian rice fields, 9 (1984) 245
- Water harvesting for reclaiming alkali soils, 11 (1986) 127

Desalinisation of recently accreted coastal land in the eastern part of the Bay of Bengal, Bangladesh, 13 (1988) 1

A laboratory reclamation study for sodic soils used for rice production, 18 (1990) 243

Desalinization with subsurface drainage, 19 (1991) 303

Effect of sodic irrigation and gypsum on the reclamation of sodic soil and growth of rice and wheat plants, 20 (1991) 163

Hydrologic and salinity changes associated with tree plantations in a saline agricultural catchment in southwestern Australia, 22 (1992) 307

Salt precipitation

A kinetic study of the CaCO_3 precipitation reaction, 1 (1978) 253

Modelling transport of reactive solutes during leaching saline-sodic soils rich in soluble carbonates, 3 (1980) 3

Effect of organic matter and gypsum in controlling soil sodicity in rice-wheat-maize system irrigated with sodic waters, 24 (1993) 15

Saline-sodic soil

Salt leaching and the effect of gypsum application in a saline-sodic soil, 2 (1979) 193

Modelling transport of reactive solutes during leaching saline-sodic soils rich in soluble carbonates, 3 (1980) 3

Reclaiming a saline-sodic, sandy loam soil under rice production, 5 (1982) 61

Drainage and desalinization of heavy clay soil in Portugal, 5 (1982) 227

Twenty years of research on reclamation of salt-affected soils in Romanian rice fields, 9 (1984) 245

Desalinisation of recently accreted coastal land in the eastern part of the Bay of Bengal, Bangladesh, 13 (1988) 1

An assessment of drip irrigation of sugar cane on poorly structured soils in Swaziland, 17 (1990) 325

Saline-sodic water

Effect of mixed cation solutions on hydraulic soil properties, 6 (1983) 15

Importance of calcium in irrigation with saline-sodic water — a viewpoint, 12 (1987) 207

Effect of high salinity and SAR waters on salinization, sodication and yields of pearl-millet and wheat, 21 (1992) 93

Effect of continuous irrigation with sodic and saline-sodic waters on soil properties and

crop yields under cotton-wheat rotation in northwestern India, 22 (1992) 345

Saline water management for optimum crop production, 24 (1993) 189

Using water of marginal quality for crop production: major issues, 25 (1994) 233

Irrigation with poor quality water (Review), 25 (1994) 271

Sodic soil (sodic clay, alkali soil)

Deep percolation during prolonged ponding of a swelling soil, and the effect of gypsum treatment, 2 (1979) 131

Effect of gypsum fineness on the reclamation of sodic soils, 5 (1982) 41

Groundwater recharge under alkali soils during reclamation, 5 (1982) 51

Water harvesting for reclaiming alkali soils, 11 (1986) 127

A laboratory reclamation study for sodic soils used for rice production, 18 (1990) 243

Effect of irrigation scheduling on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of wheat in sodic soils, 18 (1990) 267

Effect of sodic irrigation and gypsum on the reclamation of sodic soil and growth of rice and wheat plants, 20 (1991) 163

Effect of irrigation on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of mustard (*Brassica juncea*) in partially reclaimed sodic soils, 23 (1993) 225

Sodic water

Effect of gypsum and sodic irrigation water on soil and crop yields in a rice-wheat rotation, 16 (1989) 53

Prediction of sustained sodic irrigation effects on soil sodium saturation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 217

Effect of sodic irrigation and gypsum on the reclamation of sodic soil and growth of rice and wheat plants, 20 (1991) 163

Effect of continuous irrigation with sodic and saline-sodic waters on soil properties and crop yields under cotton-wheat rotation in northwestern India, 22 (1992) 345

Effect of organic matter and gypsum in controlling soil sodicity in rice-wheat-maize system irrigated with sodic waters, 24 (1993) 15

Soil electrical conductivity

Determining leaching fraction from field measurements of soil electrical conductivity, 3 (1981) 205

A simple model for extrapolating the electrical conductivity data of gypsum containing soils from reference soil extract data, 21 (1992) 235

Soil salinity

Osmotic potentials of roots of onions and their rhizospheric soil solutions when irrigated with saline drainage waters (Short Communications), 3 (1981) 317

Problems of irrigated agriculture in Al-Hassa, Saudi Arabia, 5 (1982) 359

Economic evaluation of salinity, drainage and non-uniformity of infiltrated irrigation water, 10 (1985) 221

Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, III. Methods for achieving good germination under sprinkler irrigation with brackish water, 10 (1985) 335

Trickle irrigation of cotton: effect on soil chemical properties, 11 (1986) 159

Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, IV. Salt tolerance studies with lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* L.), 11 (1986) 303

Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VII. Effect of time of application of brackish water on production of processing tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.), 12 (1986) 149

Reuse and disposal of higher salinity subsurface drainage water — a review, 14 (1988) 483

The Tongola groundwater pumping/re-use project: a pilot study for groundwater table control in the Shepparton region in northern Victoria, 14 (1988) 513

Watertable control, reuse and disposal of drainage water in Haryana, 14 (1988) 537

Enhancement of crop yields from subsurface drains with various envelopes, 15 (1988) 131

Effect of spatial variability on the estimation of the soluble salt content in a drip-irrigated saline loam soil, 15 (1989) 361

Maize root development under various levels of salinity and water distribution, 15 (1989) 377

Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VIII. further studies on Onion (*Allium cepa* L.) production with brackish water, 16 (1989) 201

Dynamics of root and shoot growth of barley under various levels of salinity and water stress, 18 (1990) 63

Production functions relating crop yield, water quality and quantity, soil salinity and drainage volume, 19 (1991) 51

Trickle irrigation rates and soil salinity distribution in an almond (*Prunus amygdalus*) orchard, 19 (1991) 271

Development of soil salinity during germination and early seedling growth and its effect on several crops, 20 (1991) 17

Effect of high salinity and SAR waters on salinization, sodication and yields of pearl-millet and wheat, 21 (1992) 93

Effect of salinity on water stress, growth and yield of broadbeans, 21 (1992) 107

Effect of continuous irrigation with sodic and saline-sodic waters on soil properties and crop yields under cotton-wheat rotation in northwestern India, 22 (1992) 345

The water-use efficiency of winter wheat and maize on a salt-affected soil in the Huang Hai river plain of China, 23 (1993) 67

Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, I. Response of wheat to initial salinity profiles and salinisation patterns, 23 (1993) 125

Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, II. Field comparisons of cyclic uses and mixing for wheat, 23 (1993) 139

Effect of retention of run-off water and grazing on soil and on vegetation of a temperature humid grassland, 23 (1993) 233

Effect of saline water on soil salinity and on water stress, growth, and yield of wheat and potatoes, 23 (1993) 247

Using water of marginal quality for crop production: major issues, 25 (1994) 233

Irrigation with poor quality water (Review), 25 (1994) 271

Soil sodicity

The effect of organic manuring and water quality on water transmission parameters and sodication of a sandy loam soil, 2 (1979) 163

Trickle irrigation of cotton: effect on soil chemical properties, 11 (1986) 159

Effect of exchangeable sodium percent on surface sealing, 11 (1986) 247

Effect of gypsum and sodic irrigation water on soil and crop yields in a rice-wheat rotation, 16 (1989) 53

Prediction of sustained sodic irrigation effects on soil sodium saturation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 217

Effect of high salinity and SAR waters on salinization, sodication and yields of pearl-millet and wheat, 21 (1992) 93

Effect of continuous irrigation with sodic and saline-sodic waters on soil properties and

- crop yields under cotton-wheat rotation in northwestern India, 22 (1992) 345
- Effect of retention of run-off water and grazing on soil and on vegetation of a temperature humid grassland, 23 (1993) 233
- Effect of organic matter and gypsum in controlling soil sodicity in rice-wheat-maize system irrigated with sodic waters, 24 (1993) 15

Solute transport

- Observations of soil water and salt movement under drip and flood irrigation in an apple orchard, 1 (1977) 179
- Water and salt transport, water uptake, and leaf water potentials during regular and suspended high frequency irrigation of citrus, 2 (1979) 241
- Modelling transport of reactive solutes during leaching saline-sodic soils rich in soluble carbonates, 3 (1980) 3
- Distribution of water and salt in soil under trickle and pot irrigation regimes, 3 (1981) 195
- Transport of salts in catchments and soils, 4 (1981) 103
- Salt movement, leaching efficiency, and leaching requirement, 4 (1981) 409
- Description of nitrogen movement in the presence of spatially variable soil hydraulic properties, 6 (1983) 227
- Solute displacement in a silt loam soil as affected by the method of water application under different evaporation rates, 12 (1986) 63
- Effect of low salinity water on salt displacement in two soils, 19 (1991) 43
- Desalinization with subsurface drainage, 19 (1991) 303
- The effect of timing on the redistribution of water-applied nitrogen in a sandy soil, 20 (1992) 255
- Rootzone processes and the efficient use of irrigation water (Review), 25 (1994) 1

5. Water conservation

Clay lining

- Clay lining of leaking earth dams, 17 (1990) 379

Contour bunding (contour banks)

- Effects of catchment management on runoff, water quality and yield potential from vertisols, 12 (1986) 1
- A modified contour bunding system for alfisols of the semi-arid tropics, 16 (1989) 187

- Effect of retention of run-off water and grazing on soil and on vegetation of a temperature humid grassland, 23 (1993) 233

Erosion

- Runoff and soil loss from an oxisol in southeastern Nigeria under various management practices, 5 (1982) 193
- Effects of catchment management on runoff, water quality and yield potential from vertisols, 12 (1986) 1
- Development of a portable rainfall simulator infiltrometer for infiltration, runoff and erosion studies, 22 (1992) 235

Farmwater reservoir (farm dam, storage tank)

- Effects of catchment management on runoff, water quality and yield potential from vertisols, 12 (1986) 1
- Some low-cost methods for seepage control in storage tanks in alfisols and vertisols, 12 (1986) 53
- Hydrological analysis of farm reservoirs in rainfed rice areas, 17 (1990) 351
- Clay lining of leaking earth dams, 17 (1990) 379
- Nutrient trapping efficiency of a small sediment detention reservoir, 18 (1990) 149
- Design of storage tanks for water harvesting in rainfed areas, 18 (1990) 195
- Ranking irrigation tanks for modernization, 20 (1991) 155
- Water management strategy for increasing monsoon rice production in Bangladesh, 22 (1992) 335
- Irrigation requirement of transplanted monsoon rice in Bangladesh, 23 (1993) 199

Micro catchment

- A linear regression model combined with a soil water balance model to design micro-catchments for water harvesting in arid zones, 11 (1986) 187
- Micro-Catchment-Water-Harvesting (MCWH) for arid zone development, 12 (1986) 21
- Effect of variations in soil properties and precipitation on micro-catchment water balance, 12 (1987) 177

Reservoir sedimentation

- Economic feasibility of agricultural management practices for reducing sedimentation in a water supply lake, 19 (1991) 361

Reservoir water quality

The effect of filter feeding fish on water quality in irrigation reservoirs, 22 (1992) 369

Runoff (surface flow, flood flow)

Water harvesting by wax-treated soil surfaces: progress, problems, and potential, 3 (1980) 125

Effect of runoff concentration on growth and yield of jujube, 5 (1982) 73

A review of rainwater harvesting, 5 (1982) 145

Runoff and soil loss from an oxisol in southeastern Nigeria under various management practices, 5 (1982) 193

Runoff behaviour of water harvesting micro-catchments, 11 (1986) 137

Effects of catchment management on runoff, water quality and yield potential from vertisols, 12 (1986) 1

Micro-Catchment-Water-Harvesting (MCWH) for arid zone development, 12 (1986) 21

Effect of variations in soil properties and precipitation on micro-catchment water balance, 12 (1987) 177

Soluble potassium transport in agricultural runoff water, 15 (1988) 37

Rainfall retention probabilities computed for different cropping–tillage systems, 15 (1988) 61

Flood flow through tall vegetation, 18 (1990) 317

Strip cropping — development of guidelines for the selection of strip spacing, 20 (1991) 1

A rainfall simulator study of infiltration into arable soils, 21 (1992) 119

Development of a portable rainfall simulator infiltrometer for infiltration, runoff and erosion studies, 22 (1992) 235

Effects of mowing and cultivation on soil-water and runoff from a drained clay soil, 23 (1993) 161

Mathematic-statistical simulation of topsoil particle losses during heavy rainfall, 25 (1994) 121

Runoff sampler

Runoff sampler for small agricultural watersheds, 19 (1991) 105

Stream (river) flow

Regional variability of soil characteristics for flood and low flow estimation, 6 (1983) 255

Influence on streamflow of field drainage in a small agricultural catchment, 10 (1985) 145

Irrigation, groundwater abstraction and stream flow depletion, 14 (1988) 345

Streamwater quality (salinity)

Groundwater systems associated with secondary salinity in Western Australia, 4 (1981) 173

Role of solute-transport models in the analysis of groundwater salinity problems in agricultural areas, 4 (1981) 187

Predicting stream salinity changes in southwestern Australia, 4 (1981) 227

The influence of stream salinity on reservoir water quality, 4 (1981) 255

Impact of water resource development on salinization of semi-arid lands, 4 (1981) 275

South Australia's approach to salinity management in the River Murray, 4 (1981) 335

Nutrient inputs and outputs in a forested and grassland catchment at Plynlimon, mid Wales, 9 (1984) 177

Dissolved oxygen, total organic carbon and temperature relationships in southeastern U.S. coastal plain watersheds, 9 (1985) 313

Effects of catchment management on runoff, water quality and yield potential from vertisols, 12 (1986) 1

Nutrient trapping efficiency of a small sediment detention reservoir, 18 (1990) 149

Water conservation

Effects of catchment management on runoff, water quality and yield potential from vertisols, 12 (1986) 1

Water conservation, 14 (1988) 233

Prospects of soil moisture conservation by fallowing in areas of medium agricultural potential in smallholder farming, 14 (1988) 265

Effect of water conservation on the yield of upland crops in the humid tropics, 14 (1988) 277

Modelling the effects of tied-ridging on water conservation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 87

Irrigation and global water outlook, 25 (1994) 221

Water harvesting

Water harvesting by wax-treated soil surfaces: progress, problems, and potential, 3 (1980) 125

Effect of runoff concentration on growth and yield of jujube, 5 (1982) 73

A review of rainwater harvesting, 5 (1982) 145

Water harvesting for reclaiming alkali soils, 11 (1986) 127

Runoff behaviour of water harvesting micro-catchments, 11 (1986) 137

Micro-Catchment-Water-Harvesting (MCWH) for arid zone development, 12 (1986) 21

- An empirical approach for predicting runoff yield under desert conditions,
- Water harvesting strategies in the semi-arid climate of southeastern Spain, 14 (1988) 253
- Minimal irrigation on small agricultural watersheds with red soils in the semi-arid tropics of Andhra Pradesh, India, 16 (1989) 279
- Rainwater harvesting for the management of agricultural droughts in the foothills of northern India, 16 (1989) 309
- Design of storage tanks for water harvesting in rainfed areas, 18 (1990) 195
- Three years experience with an on-farm macro-catchment water harvesting system in Botswana, 19 (1991) 191
- Effect of retention of run-off water and grazing on soil and on vegetation of a temperature humid grassland, 23 (1993) 233

6. Climate and hydrology

6.1. Climate

Aridity index

- Variability of soil water deficiencies for perennial forages in the Canadian prairie region, 20 (1991) 87

Atmospheric carbon dioxide

- Increasing atmospheric CO₂: effects on crop yield, water use and climate, 7 (1983) 55
- Potential for plant environment modification, 7 (1983) 73
- Role of hydrological forecasts and river flow modelling in rational agricultural water management in the perspective of a climate change — a case study of the Rivers Upper Nile and Niger, 13 (1988) 383

Climate change

- Increasing atmospheric CO₂: effects on crop yield, water use and climate, 7 (1983) 55
- Soil management for semi-arid regions, 7 (1983) 89
- Role of hydrological forecasts and river flow modelling in rational agricultural water management in the perspective of a climate change — a case study of the Rivers Upper Nile and Niger, 13 (1988) 383
- Sensitivity of agricultural drainage systems to changes in climatic inputs, 21 (1992) 57

Cloud seeding

- Augmentation of rainfall from summer cumulus clouds, 7 (1983) 3
- Considerations in the development of a state operational weather modification plan, 7 (1983) 37

Evaporation

- Terminology and concepts in natural evaporation, 8 (1984) 77
- Evaporation and drift losses from sprinkler irrigation systems under various operating conditions, 8 (1984) 439
- Bare soil evaporation near a surface point-source emitter, 11 (1986) 257
- Micro and large-scale parameters evaluation of evaporation from a lake, 13 (1988) 263
- Sensitivity of Penman estimates of evaporation to errors in input data, 15 (1989) 279
- Dynamics of Water Use in a dry mediterranean environment, I. Soil Evaporation little affected by presence of plant canopy, 24 (1993) 205

Evapotranspiration

- Water balance estimates of evaporation from ponded rice fields in a semi-arid region, 1 (1976) 89
- Seasonal water use by winter wheat grown under shallow watertable conditions, 1 (1978) 263
- Remote sensing for agricultural water management and crop yield prediction, 1 (1978) 299
- Evapotranspiration relationship with pan evaporation and evapotranspiration ratio of corn under different nitrogen levels and moisture regimes, 3 (1981) 227
- Water use by alfalfa, maize, and barley as influenced by available soil water, 6 (1983) 351
- Estimation of evapotranspiration at one time-of-day using remotely sensed surface temperatures, 7 (1983) 341
- Estimation of daily evapotranspiration from one time-of-day measurements, 7 (1983) 351
- Measurement and prediction of evaporation from forested and agricultural catchments, 8 (1984) 1
- Evapotranspiration from a eucalyptus community, 8 (1984) 41
- Determination of the evapotranspiration of *E. Regnans* forested catchments using hydrological measurements, 8 (1984) 57
- Terminology and concepts in natural evaporation, 8 (1984) 77
- Evapotranspiration and soil heterogeneity, 8 (1984) 279

- Relations between available and extractable soil water and evapotranspiration from a bean crop, 9 (1984) 193
- Evapotranspiration and grassland yield, 10 (1985) 1
- Irrigated guayule — evapotranspiration and plant water stress, 10 (1985) 61
- Water requirement for irrigated rice in a semi-arid region in West Africa, 11 (1986) 75
- Water balance and pattern of soil water uptake in a peach orchard, 11 (1986) 145
- Water use of eucalypts — a review with special reference to South India, 11 (1986) 333
- Irrigation requirements of rice under shallow watertable conditions, 12 (1986) 127
- Evapotranspiration, pan evaporation and soil water relationships for wheat (*Triticum aestivum*), 13 (1988) 65
- Variation in evapotranspiration and capillary rise with changing soil profile characteristics, 13 (1988) 297
- The influence of sub-soil on the moisture regime in irrigated fields, 14 (1988) 307
- Modelling forest water consumption in the Netherlands, 14 (1988) 413
- Pasture evapotranspiration under varying tree planting density in an agroforestry experiment, 15 (1988) 87
- Crop coefficients for peanut evapotranspiration, 15 (1988) 155
- Tropicalisation of automatic weather stations and initial results for improved irrigation water management in Reunion Island, 17 (1990) 141
- Effect of irrigation scheduling on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of wheat in sodic soils, 18 (1990) 267
- Water use of a winter wheat cultivar (*Triticum aestivum*), 19 (1991) 77
- Effect of evapotranspiration underprediction on irrigation scheduling and yield of corn: a simulation study, 19 (1991) 167
- Simulation of evapotranspiration by trees, 19 (1991) 205
- Variability of soil water deficiencies for perennial forages in the Canadian prairie region, 20 (1991) 87
- Watertable behaviour in drained lands: effect of evapotranspiration from the water table, 20 (1992) 313
- Computing the water balance of a small agricultural catchment in southern England by consideration of different land-use types, II. Evaporative losses from different vegetation types, 21 (1992) 155
- Dynamics of water use under annual legume pastures in a semi-arid mediterranean environment, 22 (1992) 291
- Water use of agricultural and native plants in a Western Australian wheatbelt catchment, 22 (1992) 357
- Evapotranspiration from wheat under a semi-arid climate and a shallow watertable, 23 (1993) 91
- Water use of *Vitis vinifera* grapes in Washington, 23 (1993) 109
- Effect of irrigation on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of mustard (*Brassica juncea*) in partially reclaimed sodic soils, 23 (1993) 225
- Soil water and ET estimates for a wide range of rainfed and irrigated conditions, 24 (1993) 147
- Dynamics of water use in a dry mediterranean environment, I. Soil Evaporation little affected by presence of plant canopy, 24 (1993) 205
- Observations and modeling of interactions between barley yield and evapotranspiration in the subarctic, 25 (1994) 109
- Evapotranspiration measurement (determination, equation)**
- A comparison of the Priestley-Taylor and Penman methods for estimating reference crop evapotranspiration in tropical countries, 6 (1983) 65
- The Meteorological Office Rainfall and Evaporation Calculation System — MORECS, 6 (1983) 297
- Measuring evapotranspiration by hydrological methods, 8 (1984) 29
- The measurement of evaporation by meteorological methods, 8 (1984) 99
- The uses and limitations of flux-gradient relationships in micrometeorology, 8 (1984) 119
- Evapotranspiration — how good is the Bowen ratio method?, 8 (1984) 133
- Evaluation of evapotranspiration and canopy resistance: an alternative combination approach, 8 (1984) 151
- Plant physiological methods for studying evapotranspiration: problems of telling the forest from the trees, 8 (1984) 167
- Evapotranspiration of four major agricultural plant communities in the south-west of Western Australia measured with large ventilated chambers, 8 (1984) 191
- Modelling evapotranspiration: an approach to heterogeneous communities, 8 (1984) 203
- Water use by isolated trees, 8 (1984) 223
- A model of canopy drying, 8 (1984) 243

- Using the Penman-Monteith equation predictively, 8 (1984) 263
- Micro and large-scale parameters evaluation of evaporation from a lake, 13 (1988) 263
- Reference crop evapotranspiration over Greece, 20 (1991) 209
- Canopy temperature to assess daily evapotranspiration and management of high frequency drip irrigation systems, 22 (1992) 379

Pan evaporation

- Water balance estimates of evaporation from ponded rice fields in a semi-arid region, 1 (1976) 89
- Water use in lowland rice cultivation in Asia: a review of evapotranspiration, 3 (1980) 83
- Evapotranspiration relationship with pan evaporation and evapotranspiration ratio of corn under different nitrogen levels and moisture regimes, 3 (1981) 227
- Evapotranspiration, pan evaporation and soil water relationships for wheat (*Triticum aestivum*), 13 (1988) 65
- Use of pan evaporation for estimating the total dose and programming the irrigation of sugarcane, 17 (1990) 209
- Evapotranspiration from wheat under a semi-arid climate and a shallow watertable, 23 (1993) 91

Rainfall

- Probability of waterlogging estimated from historical rainfall records, 6 (1983) 397
- Augmentation of rainfall from summer cumulus clouds, 7 (1983) 3
- Society's involvement in planned weather modification, 7 (1983) 15
- Utilization and assessment of operational weather modification programs for augmenting precipitation, 7 (1983) 23
- Considerations in the development of a state operational weather modification plan, 7 (1983) 37
- Infrared remote sensing for monitoring rainfall, 7 (1983) 363
- Spatial variability of rainfall and yield of maize in a semi-arid region, 10 (1985) 13
- Effect of variations in soil properties and precipitation on micro-catchment water balance, 12 (1987) 177
- Rainfall irregularity and sowing strategies in Southern Mozambique, 13 (1988) 49
- Rainfall probability forecasts used to manage a subdrainage-subirrigation system for watertable control, 15 (1988) 47

- Rainfall retention probabilities computed for different cropping-tillage systems, 15 (1988) 61
- Furrow irrigators response to in-season precipitation and geographic characteristics, 23 (1993) 41
- Mathematic-statistical simulation of topsoil particle losses during heavy rainfall, 25 (1994) 121

Rainfall interception

- The influence of plant communities upon the hydrology of catchments, 4 (1981) 19
- Water use of eucalypts — a review with special reference to South India, 11 (1986) 333
- Modelling forest water consumption in the Netherlands, 14 (1988) 413

Rainfall simulator

- A rainfall simulator study of infiltration into arable soils, 21 (1992) 119
- Development of a portable rainfall simulator infiltrometer for infiltration, runoff and erosion studies, 22 (1992) 235

Temperature

- Dissolved oxygen, total organic carbon and temperature relationships in southeastern U.S. coastal plain watersheds, 9 (1985) 313

Weather modification

- Society's involvement in planned weather modification, 7 (1983) 15
- Utilization and assessment of operational weather modification programs for augmenting precipitation, 7 (1983) 23
- Considerations in the development of a state operational weather modification plan, 7 (1983) 37

6.2. Hydrology

Catchment hydrology

- The influence of plant communities upon the hydrology of catchments, 4 (1981) 19
- A design-discharge calculation method based on the parallel use of reservoir models, 5 (1982) 205
- Computing the water balance of a small agricultural catchment in southern England by consideration of different land-use types, II. Evaporative losses from different vegetation types, 21 (1992) 155

Field water balance

Water balance estimates of evaporation from ponded rice fields in a semi-arid region, 1 (1976) 89

Water balance of flooded rice paddies, 1 (1978) 277

Computing the water balance of a small agricultural catchment in southern England by consideration of different land-use types, II. Evaporative losses from different vegetation types, 21 (1992) 155

Seasonal water balance of a sandy soil in Niger cropped with pearl millet, based on profile moisture measurements, 21 (1992) 313

Regional water balance

Groundwater recharge under alkali soils during reclamation, 5 (1982) 51

Regional water management

Water management plan for the Al-Hassa Irrigation and Drainage Project in Saudi Arabia, 13 (1988) 185

Conjunctive use of water for irrigation, municipal and industrial water supply in Istra, Yugoslavia, 13 (1988) 211

Role of hydrological forecasts and river flow modelling in rational agricultural water management in the perspective of a climate change — a case study of the Rivers Upper Nile and Niger, 13 (1988) 383

Description of a regional groundwater flow model SIMGRO and some applications, 14 (1988) 209

The importance of hydrological research in designing rural water management systems as part of land development projects in the Netherlands, 14 (1988) 365

Operational aspects of surface water management in relation to the hydrology of agricultural areas and nature reserves, 14 (1988) 377

Hydrological research and the design of a water management system for a peatland area with agriculture and nature in the land consolidation project Echtener and Groote Veenpolder, 14 (1988) 389

Hydrochemistry of rich fen and water management, 14 (1988) 399

The impact of water management upon groundwater fluctuations in a disturbed bog relict, 14 (1988) 439

The integration of wetlands into man-made landscapes of N.W. Germany, 14 (1988) 451

Hydrology of the wetland Naardermeer: influence of the surrounding area and impact on vegetation, 14 (1988) 459

Restoration of the Vecht lakes ecosystems surrounding the Horstermeer Polder: a feasibility study, 14 (1988) 471

Reuse and disposal of higher salinity subsurface drainage water — a review, 14 (1988) 483

The Tongola groundwater pumping/re-use project: a pilot study for groundwater table control in the Shepparton region in northern Victoria, 14 (1988) 513

A systems approach to drainage reduction in the San Joaquin Valley, 16 (1989) 97

Wetland hydrology

Hydrology of natural wetlands and wet nature reserves, 14 (1988) 357

The importance of hydrological research in designing rural water management systems as part of land development projects in the Netherlands, 14 (1988) 365

Operational aspects of surface water management in relation to the hydrology of agricultural areas and nature reserves, 14 (1988) 377

Hydrological research and the design of a water management system for a peatland area with agriculture and nature in the land consolidation project Echtener and Groote Veenpolder, 14 (1988) 389

Hydrochemistry of rich fen and water management, 14 (1988) 399

The influence of water level management and groundwater quality on vegetation development in a small nature reserve in the southern Gelderse Vallei (the Netherlands), 14 (1988) 423

The impact of water management upon groundwater fluctuations in a disturbed bog relict, 14 (1988) 439

The integration of wetlands into man-made landscapes of N.W. Germany, 14 (1988) 451

Hydrology of the wetland Naardermeer: influence of the surrounding area and impact on vegetation, 14 (1988) 459

Restoration of the Vecht lakes ecosystems surrounding the Horstermeer Polder: a feasibility study, 14 (1988) 471

Quantification of local ecological effect in regional hydrologic modelling of bog reserves and surrounding agricultural lands, 25 (1994) 45

7. Crop growth and crops

7.1. Crop growth

Breeding

Drought resistance and wheat breeding, 7 (1983) 181

Genetic and physiological relationships in plant breeding for drought resistance, 7 (1983) 195

Canopy cover

Dynamics of water use in a dry mediterranean environment, 1. Soil Evaporation little affected by presence of plant canopy, 24 (1993) 205

Canopy resistance

Evaluation of evapotranspiration and canopy resistance: an alternative combination approach, 8 (1984) 151

Crop coefficient

Water requirement for irrigated rice in a semi-arid region in West Africa, 11 (1986) 75

Water production function of sorghum for north-east Brazil, 11 (1986) 169

Crop coefficients for peanut evapotranspiration, 15 (1988) 155

Crop coefficients of some major crops of the Nigerian semi-arid tropics, 18 (1990) 159

Crop water stress index

Infrared thermometry: a remote sensing technique for predicting yield in water-stressed cotton, 6 (1983) 385

Irrigated guayule — evapotranspiration and plant water stress, 10 (1985) 61

Utilization of thermal infrared thermometry for detection of water stress in spring barley, 12 (1986) 75

Optimum sorghum planting dates in western Sudan by simulated water budgets, 13 (1988) 33

Crop water stress index for seed alfalfa: influences of within-season changes in plant morphology, 19 (1991) 135

Relationships between normalized leaf water potential and crop water stress index values for acala cotton, 20 (1991) 109

Canopy temperature to assess daily evapotranspiration and management of high frequency drip irrigation systems, 22 (1992) 379

Evaluating three cotton simulation models under different irrigation regimes, 22 (1992) 391

Relationships between leaf water potential, CWSI, yield and fruit quality of sweet lime under drip irrigation, 25 (1994) 13

Crop water use efficiency (water use efficiency)

Irrigation frequency and total water application with trickle and furrow systems, 1 (1976) 21

Seasonal water use by winter wheat grown under shallow watertable conditions, 1 (1978) 263

Evaluation of water management systems in a tubewell irrigated farm, 2 (1979) 67

Trickle irrigation timing and its effect on plant and soil water status, 2 (1979) 225

Frequency and amount of irrigation for maize in western Nigeria, 2 (1979) 233

Yield, water use and root distribution of wheat as affected by pre-sowing and post-sowing irrigation, 2 (1980) 289

Water use, water-use efficiency and yield of dry-land chickpea as influenced by P fertilization, stored soil water and crop season rainfall, 2 (1980) 299

Water use and water-use efficiency of wheat and barley in relation to seeding dates, levels of irrigation and nitrogen fertilization, 3 (1981) 305

Increasing atmospheric CO₂: effects on crop yield, water use and climate, 7 (1983) 55

Irrigated guayule — production and water use relationships, 10 (1985) 95

Water use and yield response of wheat to irrigation and nitrogen on an alluvial soil in North India, 12 (1987) 311

Effect of water conservation on the yield of upland crops in the humid tropics, 14 (1988) 277

Water use and yield relationships of irrigated potato, 18 (1990) 173

Effect of intermittent irrigation on groundwater table contribution, irrigation requirement and yield of rice in Mollisols of the Tarai Region, 18 (1990) 231

Effect of irrigation scheduling on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of wheat in sodic soils, 18 (1990) 267

Moisture stress and the water use efficiency of mustard, 20 (1991) 245

Scheduling irrigation for peanuts with variable amounts of available water, 23 (1993) 1

The water-use efficiency of winter wheat and maize on a salt-affected soil in the Huang Hai river plain of China, 23 (1993) 67

Rootzone processes and the efficient use of irrigation water (Review), 25 (1994) 1

- Observations and modeling of interactions between barley yield and evapotranspiration in the subarctic, 25 (1994) 109
- Effect of drip irrigation and mulching on tomato yield, 25 (1994) 179
- Crop yield (production)**
- Irrigation frequency and total water application with trickle and furrow systems, 1 (1976) 21
- Soil and plant water status under sprinkling and trickling, 1 (1976) 33
- Observations of soil water and salt movement under drip and flood irrigation in an apple orchard, 1 (1977) 179
- The dependence of irrigation requirements on watertable depth in drained lands, 1 (1977) 191
- Seasonal water use by winter wheat grown under shallow watertable conditions, 1 (1978) 263
- Effect of vertical mulch on moisture conservation and yield of sorghum in vertisols, 1 (1978) 333
- Leaf osmotic potential as an indicator of crop water deficit and irrigation need in rapeseed (*Brassica napus* L.), 1 (1978) 351
- Leaching requirement for salinity control, I. Wheat, sorghum, and lettuce, 2 (1979) 177
- Frequency and amount of irrigation for maize in western Nigeria, 2 (1979) 233
- Yield, water use and root distribution of wheat as affected by pre-sowing and post-sowing irrigation, 2 (1980) 289
- Water use, water-use efficiency and yield of dry-land chickpea as influenced by P fertilization, stored soil water and crop season rainfall, 2 (1980) 299
- Sugarcane response to irrigation and straw mulch in a subtropical region, 3 (1980) 35
- Frequency and depth of irrigation for groundnut, 3 (1980) 45
- Water use and wheat yields in northern India under different irrigation regimes, 3 (1980) 107
- Wheat root distribution, water extraction pattern and grain yield as influenced by time and rate of irrigation, 3 (1980) 115
- Yield response of a semi-dwarf wheat variety to irrigation on a calcareous brown flood plain soil of Bangladesh, 3 (1981) 217
- Evapotranspiration relationship with pan evaporation and evapotranspiration ratio of corn under different nitrogen levels and moisture regimes, 3 (1981) 227
- Water use and water-use efficiency of wheat and barley in relation to seeding dates, levels of irrigation and nitrogen fertilization, 3 (1981) 305
- Leaching requirement for salinity control, II. Oat, tomato, and cauliflower, 4 (1981) 393
- Effect of field levelling quality on irrigation efficiency and crop yield, 4 (1981) 457
- Effect of runoff concentration on growth and yield of jujube, 5 (1982) 73
- Influence of irrigation on the development and yield of potatoes, 5 (1982) 171
- Effect of irrigation and harvesting dates on the yield of spring-sown sugar-beet, 5 (1982) 345
- Effect of small irrigation amounts on the yield of wheat, 6 (1983) 31
- Wheat root growth, grain yield and water uptake as influenced by soil water regime and depth of nitrogen placement in a loamy sand soil, 6 (1983) 365
- Increasing atmospheric CO₂: effects on crop yield, water use and climate, 7 (1983) 55
- Soil management for semi-arid regions, 7 (1983) 89
- Remote monitoring of rangeland production, 7 (1983) 323
- Effect of drainage conditions on winter wheat production, 7 (1983) 425
- Yield and quality of furrow and trickle irrigated hop (*Humulus Lupulus* L.) in Washington State, 7 (1983) 457
- Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, I. Problems and solutions in production of onions (*Allium Cepa* L.), 9 (1984) 225
- Yield of single versus twin-row trickle irrigated cotton, 9 (1984) 237
- Yield and quality of trickle-irrigated chile peppers, 9 (1985) 339
- Evapotranspiration and grassland yield, 10 (1985) 1
- Spatial variability of rainfall and yield of maize in a semi-arid region, 10 (1985) 13
- Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, II. Physiological and yield response of maize (*Zea Mays*) to continuous irrigation with brackish water and to alternating brackish-fresh-brackish water irrigation, 10 (1985) 47
- Irrigated guayule — plant growth and production, 10 (1985) 81
- Cotton response to short-term waterlogging imposed with a watertable gradient facility, 10 (1985) 127
- Effects of alternate-furrow irrigation: water conservation on the yields of two soybean cultivars, 10 (1985) 253
- Irrigation scheduling effects on yield and phosphorus uptake of cowpea, 10 (1985) 343

- Response of wheat to irrigation with small amounts of water applied in various ways, 10 (1985) 357
- Within-row irrigation saves water on croplands, 11 (1986) 31
- Estimating watertable contribution to the water supply of maize, 11 (1986) 221
- Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, IV. Salt tolerance studies with lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* L.), 11 (1986) 303
- Fresh market tomato yields as affected by deficit irrigation using a micro-irrigation system, 12 (1986) 117
- Irrigation requirements of rice under shallow watertable conditions, 12 (1986) 127
- Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VII. Effect of time of application of brackish water on production of processing tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.), 12 (1986) 149
- Effect of variations in soil properties and precipitation on micro-catchment water balance, 12 (1987) 177
- Water use and yield response of wheat to irrigation and nitrogen on an alluvial soil in North India, 12 (1987) 311
- An economic evaluation of sugar cane production under different water supply systems in Thailand, 13 (1988) 83
- Effect of watertable depth and waterlogging on crop yield, 14 (1988) 29
- Effect of watertable on yield and root depth of winter wheat in the French West Central Atlantic Marshlands, 14 (1988) 35
- Drainage benefits: watertable control, workability and crop yields, 14 (1988) 43
- Effect of water conservation on the yield of upland crops in the humid tropics, 14 (1988) 277
- The influence of sub-soil on the moisture regime in irrigated fields, 14 (1988) 307
- Enhancement of crop yields from subsurface drains with various envelopes, 15 (1988) 131
- Response of groundnut to drought stress in different growth phases, 15 (1989) 301
- Yield variability and water use in wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 16 (1989) 15
- Effect of gypsum and sodic irrigation water on soil and crop yields in a rice-wheat rotation, 16 (1989) 53
- Modelling the effects of tied-ridging on water conservation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 87
- Effect of soil matric potential and nitrogen on growth, yield, nutrient uptake and water use of banana, 16 (1989) 109
- Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VIII. further studies on Onion (*Allium cepa* L.) production with brackish water, 16 (1989) 201
- Prediction of sustained sodic irrigation effects on soil sodium saturation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 217
- Deficit irrigation effects on head cabbage production, 16 (1989) 229
- Effects on irrigation frequency and watertable depths on root growth and yield of tomato in a tropical soil, 16 (1989) 241
- A statistical analysis of the effect of drainage conditions and nitrogen fertilizer on apple production, 16 (1989) 251
- Rainwater harvesting for the management of agricultural droughts in the foothills of northern India, 16 (1989) 309
- Plant water relations and irrigation management, 17 (1990) 59
- Importance of irrigation regime, dripline placement and row spacing in the drip irrigation of sugar cane, 17 (1990) 75
- Canopy temperature as an indicator of differential water use and yield performance among wheat cultivars, 18 (1990) 35
- Water and fertilizer interrelations with irrigated maize, 18 (1990) 49
- Dynamics of root and shoot growth of barley under various levels of salinity and water stress, 18 (1990) 63
- Water use and yield relationships of irrigated potato, 18 (1990) 173
- Effect of intermittent irrigation on groundwater table contribution, irrigation requirement and yield of rice in Mollisols of the Tarai Region, 18 (1990) 231
- Effect of irrigation scheduling on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of wheat in sodic soils, 18 (1990) 267
- Production functions relating crop yield, water quality and quantity, soil salinity and drainage volume, 19 (1991) 51
- Cotton response to nonuniform and varying depths of irrigation, 19 (1991) 151
- Effect of evapotranspiration underprediction on irrigation scheduling and yield of corn: a simulation study, 19 (1991) 167
- Effects of trickle irrigation on the growth and sunscald of bell peppers (*Capsicum annuum* L.) in southern Quebec, 19 (1991) 181
- Three years experience with an on-farm macro-catchment water harvesting system in

- Botswana, 19 (1991) 191
- Irrigation of wheat with saline drainage water on a sandy loam soil, 19 (1991) 223
- A comparison between drip and furrow irrigation in cotton at two levels of water supply, 19 (1991) 313
- Effect of varying water regimes on soil physical properties and yield of rice in mollisols of Tarai region, 20 (1991) 71
- Effect of sodic irrigation and gypsum on the reclamation of sodic soil and growth of rice and wheat plants, 20 (1991) 163
- Supplementary irrigation for sequential cropping in the Ethiopian highland vertisols using broadbed and furrow land management system, 20 (1991) 173
- Response of wheat to irrigation with saline water varying in anionic constituents and phosphorus application, 20 (1991) 223
- Effect of high salinity and SAR waters on salinization, sodication and yields of pearl-millet and wheat, 21 (1992) 93
- Effect of salinity on water stress, growth and yield of broadbeans, 21 (1992) 107
- Econometric consideration for reuse of drainage effluent in wheat production, 22 (1992) 249
- Effect of continuous irrigation with sodic and saline-sodic waters on soil properties and crop yields under cotton-wheat rotation in northwestern India, 22 (1992) 345
- Scheduling irrigation for peanuts with variable amounts of available water, 23 (1993) 1
- Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, I. Response of wheat to initial salinity profiles and salinisation patterns, 23 (1993) 125
- Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, II. Field comparisons of cyclic uses and mixing for wheat, 23 (1993) 139
- Effect of irrigation on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of mustard (*Brassica juncea*) in partially reclaimed sodic soils, 23 (1993) 225
- Effect of saline water on soil salinity and on water stress, growth, and yield of wheat and potatoes, 23 (1993) 247
- Water use and yields of cotton grown under wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 24 (1993) 27
- Water use, wetted soil volume, root distribution and yield of avocado under drip irrigation, 24 (1993) 119
- Alternate-furrow irrigation for soybean production, 24 (1993) 133
- Effect of saline water on establishment of wind-break trees, 25 (1994) 35
- Using water of marginal quality for crop production: major issues, 25 (1994) 233
- Irrigation with poor quality water (Review), 25 (1994) 271
- Crop yield estimation**
- Remote sensing for agricultural water management and crop yield prediction, 1 (1978) 299
- Drought detection**
- Drought detection and quantification by reflectance and thermal responses, 7 (1983) 303
- Drought resistance (tolerance)**
- Water potential and turgor pressure as a selection basis for wind-grown winter wheat, 1 (1978) 343
- Drought resistance and wheat breeding, 7 (1983) 181
- Genetic and physiological relationships in plant breeding for drought resistance, 7 (1983) 195
- Drought tolerant sorghum and cotton germplasm, 7 (1983) 207
- Drought tolerance in US maize, 7 (1983) 223
- Subcellular mechanisms of plant response to low water potential, 7 (1983) 239
- Roots and drought resistance, 7 (1983) 265
- Strategies for crop improvement for drought-prone regions, 7 (1983) 281
- Response of groundnut to drought stress in different growth phases, 15 (1989) 301
- Soil water depletion by sunflower and sorghum under rainfed conditions, 24 (1993) 49
- Early seedling growth**
- Saline water management for optimum crop production, 24 (1993) 189
- Effect of saline water on establishment of wind-break trees, 25 (1994) 35
- Germination**
- Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, III. Methods for achieving good germination under sprinkler irrigation with brackish water, 10 (1985) 335
- Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, V. Nitrogen requirement of tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.) during germination under drip irrigation, 11 (1986) 313
- Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VIII. further studies on Onion (*Allium cepa* L.) production with brackish water, 16 (1989) 201

Development of soil salinity during germination and early seedling growth and its effect on several crops, 20 (1991) 17

Effect of superabsorbent polymers on survival and growth of crop seedlings, 20 (1991) 63

Saline water management for optimum crop production, 24 (1993) 189

Growth stage

Yield response of a semi-dwarf wheat variety to irrigation on a calcareous brown flood plain soil of Bangladesh, 3 (1981) 217

Evapotranspiration, pan evaporation and soil water relationships for wheat (*Triticum aestivum*), 13 (1988) 65

Response of groundnut to drought stress in different growth phases, 15 (1989) 301

Maize root development under various levels of salinity and water distribution, 15 (1989) 377

The tolerance of sugarcane to water stress during its main development phases, 17 (1990) 117

Dynamics of root and shoot growth of barley under various levels of salinity and water stress, 18 (1990) 63

Effect of irrigation scheduling on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of wheat in sodic soils, 18 (1990) 267

Crop water stress index for seed alfalfa: influences of within-season changes in plant morphology, 19 (1991) 135

Moisture stress and the water use efficiency of mustard, 20 (1991) 245

Issues in irrigation, 22 (1992) 3

Scheduling irrigation for peanuts with variable amounts of available water, 23 (1993) 1

Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, I. Response of wheat to initial salinity profiles and salinisation patterns, 23 (1993) 125

Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, II. Field comparisons of cyclic uses and mixing for wheat, 23 (1993) 139

Effect of irrigation on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of mustard (*Brassica juncea*) in partially reclaimed sodic soils, 23 (1993) 225

Saline water management for optimum crop production, 24 (1993) 189

Leaf area

Photosynthetic activity during stress, 7 (1983) 249

Irrigated guayule — plant growth and production, 10 (1985) 81

Plant water relations and irrigation management, 17 (1990) 59

Plant-water relations of sugar cane (*Saccharum officinarum* L.) under a range of irrigated treatments, 17 (1990) 95

Effect of salinity on water stress, growth and yield of broadbeans, 21 (1992) 107

Leaf area index

Simulation of evapotranspiration by trees, 19 (1991) 205

Physiological studies in young *Eucalyptus* stands in southern India and derived estimates of forest transpiration, 24 (1993) 103

Leaf (canopy) temperature

Response of sorghum to moisture stress using line source sprinkler irrigation, 3 (1981) 279

Surface temperature variability patterns within irrigated fields, 8 (1984) 429

Irrigated guayule — evapotranspiration and plant water stress, 10 (1985) 61

Utilization of thermal infrared thermometry for detection of water stress in spring barley, 12 (1986) 75

An application of remote sensing and soil water balance simulation models to determine the effect of groundwater extraction on crop evapotranspiration, 15 (1989) 315

Canopy temperature as an indicator of differential water use and yield performance among wheat cultivars, 18 (1990) 35

Effect of salinity on water stress, growth and yield of broadbeans, 21 (1992) 107

Canopy temperature to assess daily evapotranspiration and management of high frequency drip irrigation systems, 22 (1992) 379

Soil water depletion by sunflower and sorghum under rainfed conditions, 24 (1993) 49

Leaf osmotic potential

Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, II. Physiological and yield response of maize (*Zea Mays*) to continuous irrigation with brackish water and to alternating brackish-fresh-brackish water irrigation, 10 (1985) 47

Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, IV. Salt tolerance studies with lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* L.), 11 (1986) 303

Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VII. Effect of time of application of brackish water on production of processing tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.), 12 (1986) 149

Plant water relations and irrigation management, 17 (1990) 59

Leaf (plant) water potential

- Soil and plant water status under sprinkling and trickling, 1 (1976) 33
- Water potential and turgor pressure as a selection basis for wind-grown winter wheat, 1 (1978) 343
- Leaf osmotic potential as an indicator of crop water deficit and irrigation need in rapeseed (*Brassica napus* L.), 1 (1978) 351
- Trickle irrigation timing and its effect on plant and soil water status, 2 (1979) 225
- Water and salt transport, water uptake, and leaf water potentials during regular and suspended high frequency irrigation of citrus, 2 (1979) 241
- Response of sorghum to moisture stress using line source sprinkler irrigation, 3 (1981) 279
- The effect of leaf water status on stomatal activity, transpiration and nitrate reductase of sweet potato, 4 (1981) 465
- Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, II. Physiological and yield response of maize (*Zea Mays*) to continuous irrigation with brackish water and to alternating brackish-fresh-brackish water irrigation, 10 (1985) 47
- Utilization of thermal infrared thermometry for detection of water stress in spring barley, 12 (1986) 75
- Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VII. Effect of time of application of brackish water on production of processing tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.), 12 (1986) 149
- Climate-normalized cotton leaf water potentials for irrigation scheduling, 12 (1987) 293
- Plant water relations and irrigation management, 17 (1990) 59
- Plant-water relations of sugar cane (*Saccharum officinarum* L.) under a range of irrigated treatments, 17 (1990) 95
- A comparison between drip and furrow irrigation in cotton at two levels of water supply, 19 (1991) 313
- Relationships between normalized leaf water potential and crop water stress index values for acala cotton, 20 (1991) 109
- Effect of salinity on water stress, growth and yield of broadbeans, 21 (1992) 107
- Canopy temperature to assess daily evapotranspiration and management of high frequency drip irrigation systems, 22 (1992) 379
- Effect of saline water on soil salinity and on water stress, growth, and yield of wheat and potatoes, 23 (1993) 247

Soil water depletion by sunflower and sorghum under rainfed conditions, 24 (1993) 49

Physiological studies in young *Eucalyptus* stands in southern India and derived estimates of forest transpiration, 24 (1993) 103

Irrigation effects on growth and water use of *Quercus virginiana* (Mill.) on a Texas lignite surface-mined site, 24 (1993) 265

Relationships between leaf water potential, CWSI, yield and fruit quality of sweet lime under drip irrigation, 25 (1994) 13

Leaf nitrate reductase

The effect of leaf water status on stomatal activity, transpiration and nitrate reductase of sweet potato, 4 (1981) 465

Photosynthesis

Subcellular mechanisms of plant response to low water potential, 7 (1983) 239

Photosynthetic activity during stress, 7 (1983) 249

Plant-water relations of sugar cane (*Saccharum officinarum* L.) under a range of irrigated treatments, 17 (1990) 95

Root growth (depth, development, distribution)

Yield, water use and root distribution of wheat as affected by pre-sowing and post-sowing irrigation, 2 (1980) 289

Wheat root distribution, water extraction pattern and grain yield as influenced by time and rate of irrigation, 3 (1980) 115

Wheat root growth, grain yield and water uptake as influenced by soil water regime and depth of nitrogen placement in a loamy sand soil, 6 (1983) 365

Farm management and the function of field crop root systems, 7 (1983) 115

Roots and drought resistance, 7 (1983) 265

Strategies for crop improvement for drought-prone regions, 7 (1983) 281

Estimation of soil-water extraction patterns by roots, 12 (1987) 271

Effect of watertable on yield and root depth of winter wheat in the French West Central Atlantic Marshlands, 14 (1988) 35

Maize root development under various levels of salinity and water distribution, 15 (1989) 377

Effects on irrigation frequency and watertable depths on root growth and yield of tomato in a tropical soil, 16 (1989) 241

Dynamics of root and shoot growth of barley under various levels of salinity and water stress, 18 (1990) 63

Water use, wetted soil volume, root distribution and yield of avocado under drip irrigation, 24 (1993) 119

Root osmotic potential

Osmotic potentials of roots of onions and their rhizospheric soil solutions when irrigated with saline drainage waters (Short Communications), 3 (1981) 317

Salt tolerance (resistance)

Development of soil salinity during germination and early seedling growth and its effect on several crops, 20 (1991) 17

Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions. IX. The salt tolerance of six forage crops, 24 (1993) 321

Effect of saline water on establishment of wind-break trees, 25 (1994) 35

Sowing (planting) date

An integrated model-approach to the effect of water management on crop yield, 1 (1976) 3

Water Use and water-use efficiency of wheat and barley in relation to seeding dates, levels of irrigation and nitrogen fertilization, 3 (1981) 305

Optimum sorghum planting dates in western Sudan by simulated water budgets, 13 (1988) 33

Rainfall irregularity and sowing strategies in Southern Mozambique, 13 (1988) 49

Stomatal conductance (resistance)

Water potential and turgor pressure as a selection basis for wind-grown winter wheat, 1 (1978) 343

Response of sorghum to moisture stress using line source sprinkler irrigation, 3 (1981) 279

The effect of leaf water status on stomatal activity, transpiration and nitrate reductase of sweet potato, 4 (1981) 465

Plant-water relations of sugar cane (*Saccharum officinarum* L.) under a range of irrigated treatments, 17 (1990) 95

Canopy temperature as an indicator of differential water use and yield performance among wheat cultivars, 18 (1990) 35

Simulation of evapotranspiration by trees, 19 (1991) 205

Effect of salinity on water stress, growth and yield of broadbeans, 21 (1992) 107

Effect of saline water on soil salinity and on water stress, growth, and yield of wheat and potatoes, 23 (1993) 247

Soil water depletion by sunflower and sorghum under rainfed conditions, 24 (1993) 49

Physiological studies in young *Eucalyptus* stands in southern India and derived estimates of forest transpiration, 24 (1993) 103

Irrigation effects on growth and water use of *Quercus virginiana* (Mill.) on a Texas lignite surface-mined site, 24 (1993) 265

Transpiration

Water use in lowland rice cultivation in Asia: a review of evapotranspiration, 3 (1980) 83

The effect of leaf water status on stomatal activity, transpiration and nitrate reductase of sweet potato, 4 (1981) 465

Increasing atmospheric CO₂: effects on crop yield, water use and climate, 7 (1983) 55

Water use of eucalypts — a review with special reference to South India, 11 (1986) 333

Soil water depletion by sunflower and sorghum under rainfed conditions, 24 (1993) 49

Physiological studies in young *Eucalyptus* stands in southern India and derived estimates of forest transpiration, 24 (1993) 103

Dynamics of water use in a dry mediterranean environment. I. Soil Evaporation little affected by presence of plant canopy, 24 (1993) 205

Irrigation effects on growth and water use of *Quercus virginiana* (Mill.) on a Texas lignite surface-mined site, 24 (1993) 265

Observations and modeling of interactions between barley yield and evapotranspiration in the subarctic, 25 (1994) 109

Turgor pressure

Water potential and turgor pressure as a selection basis for wind-grown winter wheat, 1 (1978) 343

Water production function (crop water production function, crop production function, water use-yield relation, crop yield-water use function)

A model for optimal allocation of canal water based on crop production functions, 2 (1979) 79

Crop production functions and the allocation and use of irrigation water, 3 (1980) 53

Decision models for optimal cropping patterns in irrigations based on crop water production functions, 3 (1980) 65

A method for applying crop sensitivity factors in irrigation scheduling, 5 (1982) 335

Water use-yield relations for cowpea and maize, 9 (1984) 219

Performance irrigation parameters and their relationship to surface-irrigation design variables and yield, 10 (1985) 159

Economic evaluation of salinity, drainage and non-uniformity of infiltrated irrigation water, 10 (1985) 221

Water production function of sorghum for north-east Brazil, 11 (1986) 169

Water production functions for wheat under different environmental conditions, 11 (1986) 319

A simple dated water-production function for use in irrigated agriculture, 13 (1988) 25

Modelling derived demand for irrigation water, 13 (1988) 403

Production functions relating crop yield, water quality and quantity, soil salinity and drainage volume, 19 (1991) 51

Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, III. Validation and applications of a transient model for wheat, 23 (1993) 149

Water use and yields of cotton grown under wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 24 (1993) 27

Using water of marginal quality for crop production: major issues, 25 (1994) 233

Irrigation with poor quality water (Review), 25 (1994) 271

7.2. Crops

Alfalfa (*Medicago sativa*)

Evaluation of simplified water-crop yield models, 2 (1979) 95

Water use by alfalfa, maize, and barley as influenced by available soil water, 6 (1983) 351

Minimizing salt in drain water by irrigation management — leaching studies with alfalfa, 9 (1984) 89

Crop water stress index for seed alfalfa: influences of within-season changes in plant morphology, 19 (1991) 135

Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions. IX. The salt tolerance of six forage crops, 24 (1993) 321

Almond (*Prunus amygdatus*)

Effect of variations in soil properties and precipitation on micro-catchment water balance, 12 (1987) 177

Apple (*Malus sylvestris*)

Observations of soil water and salt movement under drip and flood irrigation in an apple orchard, 1 (1977) 179

A statistical analysis of the effect of drainage conditions and nitrogen fertilizer on apple production, 16 (1989) 251

Avocado (*Persea americana*)

Water use, wetted soil volume, root distribution and yield of avocado under drip irrigation, 24 (1993) 119

Banana (*Musa species*)

Supplemental irrigation of bananas in St. Lucia, 9 (1984) 149

Effect of soil matric potential and nitrogen on growth, yield, nutrient uptake and water use of banana, 16 (1989) 109

Barley (*Hordeum vulgare*)

Water use and water-use efficiency of wheat and barley in relation to seeding dates, levels of irrigation and nitrogen fertilization, 3 (1981) 305

Leaching requirement for salinity control, III. Barley, cowpea, and celery, 6 (1983) 1

Water use by alfalfa, maize, and barley as influenced by available soil water, 6 (1983) 351

Utilization of thermal infrared thermometry for detection of water stress in spring barley, 12 (1986) 75

Dynamics of root and shoot growth of barley under various levels of salinity and water stress, 18 (1990) 63

Effect of superabsorbent polymers on survival and growth of crop seedlings, 20 (1991) 63

Observations and modeling of interactions between barley yield and evapotranspiration in the subarctic, 25 (1994) 109

Bermuda grass (*Cynodon dactylon*)

Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions. IX. The salt tolerance of six forage crops, 24 (1993) 321

Berseem (*Trifolium alexandrinum*)

Decision models for optimal cropping patterns in irrigations based on crop water production functions, 3 (1980) 65

Rainwater harvesting for the management of agricultural droughts in the foothills of northern India, 16 (1989) 309

Broadbean (*Vicia faba*)

Relations between available and extractable soil water and evapotranspiration from a bean crop, 9 (1984) 193

- Within-row irrigation saves water on croplands, 11 (1986) 31
- Effect of salinity on water stress, growth and yield of broadbeans, 21 (1992) 107
- Cabbage, cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea*)**
- Leaching requirement for salinity control, II. Oat, tomato, and cauliflower, 4 (1981) 393
- Use of an hydrophilic polymer to improve water storage and availability to crops grown in sand dunes, II. Cabbage irrigated by sprinkling with different water salinities, 23 (1993) 315
- Cantaloupe (*Cucumis melo*)**
- Irrigation scheduling and cantaloupe yield model for the Jordan Valley, 15 (1988) 177
- Casuarina (*Casuarina equisetifolia*)**
- Effect of saline water on establishment of wind-break trees, 25 (1994) 35
- Celery (*Apium graveolens*)**
- Leaching requirement for salinity control, III. Barley, cowpea, and celery, 6 (1983) 1
- Chickpea (*Cicer arientinum*)**
- Water use, water-use efficiency and yield of dry-land chickpea as influenced by P fertilization, stored soil water and crop season rainfall, 2 (1980) 299
- Supplementary irrigation for sequential cropping in the Ethiopian highland vertisols using broadbed and furrow land management system, 20 (1991) 173
- Citrus (*Citrus sinensis*)**
- Water and salt transport, water uptake, and leaf water potentials during regular and suspended high frequency irrigation of citrus, 2 (1979) 241
- Minimizing salt in drain water by irrigation management — Arizona field studies with citrus, 9 (1984) 61
- Clusterbean (*Cyamopsis tetragonobola*)**
- Effect of grass mulching on growth and yield of legumes, 6 (1983) 375
- Cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*)**
- Decision models for optimal cropping patterns in irrigations based on crop water production functions, 3 (1980) 65
- Infrared thermometry: a remote sensing technique for predicting yield in water-stressed cotton, 6 (1983) 385
- Farm management and the function of field crop root systems, 7 (1983) 115
- Drought tolerant sorghum and cotton germplasm, 7 (1983) 207
- Yield of single versus twin-row trickle irrigated cotton, 9 (1984) 237
- Cotton response to short-term waterlogging imposed with a watertable gradient facility, 10 (1985) 127
- Trickle irrigation of cotton: effect on soil chemical properties, 11 (1986) 159
- Climate-normalized cotton leaf water potentials for irrigation scheduling, 12 (1987) 293
- Enhancement of crop yields from subsurface drains with various envelopes, 15 (1988) 131
- Modelling the effects of tied-ridging on water conservation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 87
- Crop coefficients of some major crops of the Nigerian semi-arid tropics, 18 (1990) 159
- Cotton response to nonuniform and varying depths of irrigation, 19 (1991) 151
- A comparison between drip and furrow irrigation in cotton at two levels of water supply, 19 (1991) 313
- Relationships between normalized leaf water potential and crop water stress index values for acala cotton, 20 (1991) 109
- Effect of continuous irrigation with sodic and saline-sodic waters on soil properties and crop yields under cotton-wheat rotation in northwestern India, 22 (1992) 345
- Evaluating three cotton simulation models under different irrigation regimes, 22 (1992) 391
- Water use and yields of cotton grown under wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 24 (1993) 27
- Saline water management for optimum crop production, 24 (1993) 189
- Cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata*)**
- Leaching requirement for salinity control, III. Barley, cowpea, and celery, 6 (1983) 1
- Water use—yield relations for cowpea and maize, 9 (1984) 219
- Irrigation scheduling effects on yield and phosphorus uptake of cowpea, 10 (1985) 343
- Dewgram (*Phaseolus aconitifolius*)**
- Effect of grass mulching on growth and yield of legumes, 6 (1983) 375
- Eucalyptus (*Eucalyptus species*)**
- Evapotranspiration from a eucalyptus community, 8 (1984) 41

- Determination of the evapotranspiration of *E. Regnans* forested catchments using hydrological measurements, 8 (1984) 57
- Water use of eucalypts — a review with special reference to South India, 11 (1986) 333
- Management of sandplain seeps in the wheatbelt of Western Australia, 19 (1991) 85
- Hydrologic and salinity changes associated with tree plantations in a saline agricultural catchment in southwestern Australia, 22 (1992) 307
- Physiological studies in young *Eucalyptus* stands in southern India and derived estimates of forest transpiration, 24 (1993) 103
- Effect of saline water on establishment of wind-break trees, 25 (1994) 35
- The influence of groundwater levels and salinity of a multi-specied tree plantation in the 500 mm rainfall region of south-western Australia, 25 (1994) 185
- Grape (*Vitis vinifera*)**
Water use of *Vitis vinifera* grapes in Washington, 23 (1993) 109
- Greengram (*Vigna radiata*)**
Effect of grass mulching on growth and yield of legumes, 6 (1983) 375
- Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*)**
Frequency and depth of irrigation for groundnut, 3 (1980) 45
Crop coefficients for peanut evapotranspiration, 15 (1988) 155
Response of groundnut to drought stress in different growth phases, 15 (1989) 301
Crop coefficients of some major crops of the Nigerian semi-arid tropics, 18 (1990) 159
Estimation of water uptake pattern of groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea* L.), 21 (1992) 137
Special Issue: "Planning and Management of Irrigation Systems in Developing Countries", 22 (1992) 1
- Guayule (*Parthenium argentatum*)**
Irrigated guayule — evapotranspiration and plant water stress, 10 (1985) 61
Irrigated guayule — plant growth and production, 10 (1985) 81
Irrigated guayule — production and water use relationships, 10 (1985) 95
Water quantity and quality requirements of guayule: current assessment, 10 (1985) 205
- Headcabbage (*Brassica oleracea capitata*)**
Deficit irrigation effects on head cabbage production, 16 (1989) 229
- Hop (*Humulus lupulus*)**
Yield and quality of furrow and trickle irrigated hop (*Humulus Lupulus* L.) in Washington State, 7 (1983) 457
- Jujube (*Zizyphus mauritania*)**
Effect of runoff concentration on growth and yield of jujube, 5 (1982) 73
- Kallar grass (*Leptochloa fusca*)**
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions. IX. The salt tolerance of six forage crops, 24 (1993) 321
- Legumes (*Leguminosae*)**
Response of selected legume companion crops to irrigation frequencies, 17 (1990) 257
- Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*)**
Leaching requirement for salinity control, I. Wheat, sorghum, and lettuce, 2 (1979) 177
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions. IV. Salt tolerance studies with lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* L.), 11 (1986) 303
Effect of superabsorbent polymers on survival and growth of crop seedlings, 20 (1991) 63
- Live oak (*Quercus virginiana*)**
Irrigation effects on growth and water use of *Quercus virginiana* (Mill.) on a Texas lignite surface-mined site, 24 (1993) 265
- Maize (*Zea mays*)**
Evaluation of simplified water-crop yield models, 2 (1979) 95
Frequency and amount of irrigation for maize in western Nigeria, 2 (1979) 233
Evapotranspiration relationship with pan evaporation and evapotranspiration ratio of corn under different nitrogen levels and moisture regimes, 3 (1981) 227
Predicting the effects of drainage systems on corn yields, 5 (1982) 127
Crop water requirements for rainfed and irrigated grain corn in China, 6 (1983) 43
Water use by alfalfa, maize, and barley as influenced by available soil water, 6 (1983) 351
Drought tolerance in US maize, 7 (1983) 223
Water use—yield relations for cowpea and maize, 9 (1984) 219

- Spatial variability of rainfall and yield of maize in a semi-arid region, 10 (1985) 13
- Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, II. Physiological and yield response of maize (*Zea Mays*) to continuous irrigation with brackish water and to alternating brackish-fresh-brackish water irrigation, 10 (1985) 47
- Estimating watertable contribution to the water supply of maize, 11 (1986) 221
- Estimation of soil-water extraction patterns by roots, 12 (1987) 271
- Maize root development under various levels of salinity and water distribution, 15 (1989) 377
- Modelling the effects of tied-ridging on water conservation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 87
- Rainwater harvesting for the management of agricultural droughts in the foothills of northern India, 16 (1989) 309
- The relative importance of competition for water and for light in intercropping of sugar cane with maize, 17 (1990) 233
- The partitioning of light and water in drip irrigated plant cane with a maize intercrop, 17 (1990) 235
- Water and fertilizer interrelations with irrigated maize, 18 (1990) 49
- Crop coefficients of some major crops of the Nigerian semi-arid tropics, 18 (1990) 159
- Effect of evapotranspiration underprediction on irrigation scheduling and yield of corn: a simulation study, 19 (1991) 167
- The water-use efficiency of winter wheat and maize on a salt-affected soil in the Huang Hai river plain of China, 23 (1993) 67
- Use of an hydrophilic polymer to improve water storage and availability to crops grown in sand dunes, I. Corn irrigated by trickling, 23 (1993) 303
- Mustard (*Brassica juncea*)**
- Decision models for optimal cropping patterns in irrigations based on crop water production functions, 3 (1980) 65
- Moisture stress and the water use efficiency of mustard, 20 (1991) 245
- Effect of irrigation on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of mustard (*Brassica juncea*) in partially reclaimed sodic soils, 23 (1993) 225
- Oat (*Avena sativa*)**
- Leaching requirement for salinity control, II. Oat, tomato, and cauliflower, 4 (1981) 393
- Onion (*Allium cepa*)**
- Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, I. Problems and solutions in production of onions (*Allium Cepa* L.), 9 (1984) 225
- Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VIII. further studies on Onion (*Allium cepa* L.) production with brackish water, 16 (1989) 201
- Peach (*Prunus persica*)**
- Water balance and pattern of soil water uptake in a peach orchard, 11 (1986) 145
- Pearlmillet (*Pennisetum glaucum*)**
- Effect of high salinity and SAR waters on salinization, sodication and yields of pearl-millet and wheat, 21 (1992) 93
- Seasonal water balance of a sandy soil in Niger cropped with pearl millet, based on profile moisture measurements, 21 (1992) 313
- Pepper (*Capsicum annum*)**
- Yield and quality of trickle-irrigated chile peppers, 9 (1985) 339
- Effects of trickle irrigation on the growth and sunscald of bell peppers (*Capsicum annum* L.) in southern Quebec, 19 (1991) 181
- Potato (*Solanum tuberosum*)**
- The dependence of irrigation requirements on watertable depth in drained lands, 1 (1977) 191
- Influence of irrigation on the development and yield of potatoes, 5 (1982) 171
- Obtaining soil physical field data for simulating soil moisture regimes and associated potato growth, 5 (1982) 319
- Water use and yield relationships of irrigated potato, 18 (1990) 173
- Effect of saline water on soil salinity and on water stress, growth, and yield of wheat and potatoes, 23 (1993) 247
- Modelling soil water status for irrigation scheduling in potatoes, I. Description and sensitivity analysis, 23 (1993) 329
- Modelling soil water status for irrigation scheduling in potatoes, II. Validation, 23 (1993) 343
- Rosopis juliflora**
- Effect of saline water on establishment of wind-break trees, 25 (1994) 35
- Rapeseed (*Brassica napus*)**
- Leaf osmotic potential as an indicator of crop water deficit and irrigation need in rapeseed (*Brassica napus* L.), 1 (1978) 351

Rhodes grass (*Chloris gayana*)

Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions. IX. The salt tolerance of six forage crops, 24 (1993) 321

Rice (*Oryza sativa*)

Water balance estimates of evaporation from ponded rice fields in a semi-arid region, 1 (1976) 89

Water balance of flooded rice paddies, 1 (1978) 277

Evaluation of water management systems in a tubewell irrigated farm, 2 (1979) 67

Decision models for optimal cropping patterns in irrigations based on crop water production functions, 3 (1980) 65

Water use in lowland rice cultivation in Asia: a review of evapotranspiration, 3 (1980) 83

Reclaiming a saline-sodic, sandy loam soil under rice production, 5 (1982) 61

Twenty years of research on reclamation of salt-affected soils in Romanian rice fields, 9 (1984) 245

Water losses through the bunds of irrigated rice fields interpreted through an analogue model, 11 (1986) 59

Water requirement for irrigated rice in a semi-arid region in West Africa, 11 (1986) 75

Irrigation requirements of rice under shallow watertable conditions, 12 (1986) 127

Enhancement of crop yields from subsurface drains with various envelopes, 15 (1988) 131

PUMPMOD: a simulation model for multipump rice irrigation systems, 15 (1989) 333

Impact of varying water supply on input use and yields of tank-irrigated rice, 15 (1989) 347

Effect of gypsum and sodic irrigation water on soil and crop yields in a rice-wheat rotation, 16 (1989) 53

Prediction of sustained sodic irrigation effects on soil sodium saturation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 217

Simulation model use for analyzing decision variables in multipump rice irrigation system operation, 17 (1990) 339

Hydrological analysis of farm reservoirs in rainfed rice areas, 17 (1990) 351

Effect of intermittent irrigation on groundwater table contribution, irrigation requirement and yield of rice in Mollisols of the Tarai Region, 18 (1990) 231

A modified layout of the subsurface drainage system for rice areas in the Nile Delta, Egypt, 19 (1991) 289

Effect of varying water regimes on soil physical properties and yield of rice in mollisols of Tarai region, 20 (1991) 71

Effect of sodic irrigation and gypsum on the reclamation of sodic soil and growth of rice and wheat plants, 20 (1991) 163

A model to evaluate intensive vs. extensive irrigation practices for irrigated rice production system in Bangladesh, 20 (1991) 233

Irrigation requirement of transplanted monsoon rice in Bangladesh, 23 (1993) 199

Safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*)

Development of soil salinity during germination and early seedling growth and its effect on several crops, 20 (1991) 17

Salt grass (*Distichlis spicata*)

Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions. IX. The salt tolerance of six forage crops, 24 (1993) 321

Seashore paspalum (*Paspalum vaginatum*)

Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions. IX. The salt tolerance of six forage crops, 24 (1993) 321

Sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*)

Effect of vertical mulch on moisture conservation and yield of sorghum in vertisols, 1 (1978) 333

Evaluation of simplified water-crop yield models, 2 (1979) 95

Leaching requirement for salinity control, I. Wheat, sorghum, and lettuce, 2 (1979) 177

Response of sorghum to moisture stress using line source sprinkler irrigation, 3 (1981) 279

A method for applying crop sensitivity factors in irrigation scheduling, 5 (1982) 335

Drought tolerant sorghum and cotton germplasm, 7 (1983) 207

Strategies for crop improvement for drought-prone regions, 7 (1983) 281

Drought detection and quantification by reflectance and thermal responses, 7 (1983) 303

Water production function of sorghum for north-east Brazil, 11 (1986) 169

Optimum sorghum planting dates in western Sudan by simulated water budgets, 13 (1988) 33

Yield variability and water use in wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 16 (1989) 15

Modelling the effects of tied-ridging on water conservation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 87

- Crop coefficients of some major crops of the Nigerian semi-arid tropics, 18 (1990) 159
- Three years experience with an on-farm macro-catchment water harvesting system in Botswana, 19 (1991) 191
- Development of soil salinity during germination and early seedling growth and its effect on several crops, 20 (1991) 17
- Soil water depletion by sunflower and sorghum under rainfed conditions, 24 (1993) 49
- Soybean (*Glycine max*)**
- Farm management and the function of field crop root systems, 7 (1983) 115
- Effects of alternate-furrow irrigation: water conservation on the yields of two soybean cultivars, 10 (1985) 253
- Soybean root water uptake in two soils, 15 (1989) 387
- Alternate-furrow irrigation for soybean production, 24 (1993) 133
- Sugarbeet (*Beta vulgaris*)**
- Effect of irrigation and harvesting dates on the yield of spring-sown sugar-beet, 5 (1982) 345
- Sugarcane (*Saccharum officinarum*)**
- Sugarcane response to irrigation and straw mulch in a subtropical region, 3 (1980) 35
- Decision models for optimal cropping patterns in irrigations based on crop water production functions, 3 (1980) 65
- An economic evaluation of sugar cane production under different water supply systems in Thailand, 13 (1988) 83
- Dragline irrigation, practical experiences with sugar cane, 17 (1990) 25
- A low head drip irrigation system for smallholdings, 17 (1990) 37
- The reticulation of ethanol stillage through irrigation systems and its use for fertilisation of sugarcane in Zimbabwe, 17 (1990) 49
- Importance of irrigation regime, dripline placement and row spacing in the drip irrigation of sugar cane, 17 (1990) 75
- Plant-water relations of sugar cane (*Saccharum officinarum* L.) under a range of irrigated treatments, 17 (1990) 95
- The tolerance of sugarcane to water stress during its main development phases, 17 (1990) 117
- Irrigation research, development and practice in Mauritius, 17 (1990) 129
- Experience with approximately 600 hectare of drip irrigation at Simunye Sugar Estate, Swaziland, 17 (1990) 151
- The control of drip irrigation of sugarcane using 'index' tensiometers: some comparisons with control by the water budget method, 17 (1990) 189
- Use of pan evaporation for estimating the total dose and programming the irrigation of sugarcane, 17 (1990) 209
- The relative importance of competition for water and for light in intercropping of sugar cane with maize, 17 (1990) 233
- The partitioning of light and water in drip irrigated plant cane with a maize intercrop, 17 (1990) 235
- Response of selected legume companion crops to irrigation frequencies, 17 (1990) 257
- Influence of drip irrigation emission rate on distribution and drainage of water beneath a sugar cane and a fallow plot, 17 (1990) 267
- A comparative study of the financial and economic viability of drip and overhead irrigation of sugarcane in Mauritius, 17 (1990) 307
- An assessment of drip irrigation of sugar cane on poorly structured soils in Swaziland, 17 (1990) 325
- Contrasting soil moisture environments beneath sugar cane drip irrigated during the day, and at night, 22 (1992) 271
- Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*)**
- Trickle irrigation of sunflower with municipal wastewater, 19 (1991) 67
- Development of soil salinity during germination and early seedling growth and its effect on several crops, 20 (1991) 17
- Soil water depletion by sunflower and sorghum under rainfed conditions, 24 (1993) 49
- Sweet lime (*Citrus limetta*)**
- Relationships between leaf water potential, CWSI, yield and fruit quality of sweet lime under drip irrigation, 25 (1994) 13
- Sweet potato (*Convolvulus batatas*)**
- The effect of leaf water status on stomatal activity, transpiration and nitrate reductase of sweet potato, 4 (1981) 465
- Tall fescue (*Festuca elatior*)**
- Response of tall fescue to irrigation water salinity, leaching fraction, and irrigation frequency, 7 (1983) 439
- Tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*)**
- Irrigation frequency and total water application with trickle and furrow systems, 1 (1976) 21

- Soil and plant water status under sprinkling and trickling, 1 (1976) 33
- Trickle irrigation timing and its effect on plant and soil water status, 2 (1979) 225
- Leaching requirement for salinity control, II. Oat, tomato, and cauliflower, 4 (1981) 393
- Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, V. Nitrogen requirement of tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.) during germination under drip irrigation, 11 (1986) 313
- Fresh market tomato yields as affected by deficit irrigation using a micro-irrigation system, 12 (1986) 117
- Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VII. Effect of time of application of brackish water on production of processing tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.), 12 (1986) 149
- Effects on irrigation frequency and watertable depths on root growth and yield of tomato in a tropical soil, 16 (1989) 241
- Effect of drip irrigation and mulching on tomato yield, 25 (1994) 179
- Wheat (*Triticum aestivum*)**
- The dependence of irrigation requirements on watertable depth in drained lands, 1 (1977) 191
- Seasonal water use by winter wheat grown under shallow watertable conditions, 1 (1978) 263
- Water potential and turgor pressure as a selection basis for wind-grown winter wheat, 1 (1978) 343
- Evaluation of water management systems in a tubewell irrigated farm, 2 (1979) 67
- Leaching requirement for salinity control, I. Wheat, sorghum, and lettuce, 2 (1979) 177
- Yield, water use and root distribution of wheat as affected by pre-sowing and post-sowing irrigation, 2 (1980) 289
- Decision models for optimal cropping patterns in irrigations based on crop water production functions, 3 (1980) 65
- Water use and wheat yields in northern India under different irrigation regimes, 3 (1980) 107
- Wheat root distribution, water extraction pattern and grain yield as influenced by time and rate of irrigation, 3 (1980) 115
- Yield response of a semi-dwarf wheat variety to irrigation on a calcareous brown flood plain soil of Bangladesh, 3 (1981) 217
- Wheat yield estimation in northwest Iran, 3 (1981) 291
- Water use and water-use efficiency of wheat and barley in relation to seeding dates, levels of irrigation and nitrogen fertilization, 3 (1981) 305
- Effect of field levelling quality on irrigation efficiency and crop yield, 4 (1981) 457
- Effect of small irrigation amounts on the yield of wheat, 6 (1983) 31
- Wheat root growth, grain yield and water uptake as influenced by soil water regime and depth of nitrogen placement in a loamy sand soil, 6 (1983) 365
- Farm management and the function of field crop root systems, 7 (1983) 115
- Drought resistance and wheat breeding, 7 (1983) 181
- Strategies for crop improvement for drought-prone regions, 7 (1983) 281
- Drought detection and quantification by reflectance and thermal responses, 7 (1983) 303
- Effect of drainage conditions on winter wheat production, 7 (1983) 425
- Crop water requirements for rainfed and irrigated wheat in China and Korea, 8 (1984) 411
- Assessment of the SPAW model for semi-arid growing conditions with minimal local calibration, 10 (1985) 31
- Response of wheat to irrigation with small amounts of water applied in various ways, 10 (1985) 357
- Water production functions for wheat under different environmental conditions, 11 (1986) 319
- Water use and yield response of wheat to irrigation and nitrogen on an alluvial soil in North India, 12 (1987) 311
- Modelling of yield of winter wheat as a function of soil water availability, 12 (1987) 323
- Evapotranspiration, pan evaporation and soil water relationships for wheat (*Triticum aestivum*), 13 (1988) 65
- Effect of watertable depth and waterlogging on crop yield, 14 (1988) 29
- Effect of watertable on yield and root depth of winter wheat in the French West Central Atlantic Marshlands, 14 (1988) 35
- Effect of gypsum and sodic irrigation water on soil and crop yields in a rice-wheat rotation, 16 (1989) 53
- Prediction of sustained sodic irrigation effects on soil sodium saturation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 217
- Rainwater harvesting for the management of agricultural droughts in the foothills of northern India, 16 (1989) 309

Canopy temperature as an indicator of differential water use and yield performance among wheat cultivars, 18 (1990) 35

Effect of irrigation scheduling on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of wheat in sodic soils, 18 (1990) 267

Water use of a winter wheat cultivar (*Triticum aestivum*), 19 (1991) 77

Irrigation of wheat with saline drainage water on a sandy loam soil, 19 (1991) 223

Development of soil salinity during germination and early seedling growth and its effect on several crops, 20 (1991) 17

Effect of sodic irrigation and gypsum on the reclamation of sodic soil and growth of rice and wheat plants, 20 (1991) 163

Supplementary irrigation for sequential cropping in the Ethiopian highland vertisols using broadbed and furrow land management system, 20 (1991) 173

Response of wheat to irrigation with saline water varying in anionic constituents and phosphorus application, 20 (1991) 223

Effect of high salinity and SAR waters on salinization, sodication and yields of pearl-millet and wheat, 21 (1992) 93

Statistical analyses of soil variability: effects of variability on level-basin irrigation of wheat, 21 (1992) 177

Econometric consideration for reuse of drainage effluent in wheat production, 22 (1992) 249

Effect of continuous irrigation with sodic and saline-sodic waters on soil properties and crop yields under cotton-wheat rotation in northwestern India, 22 (1992) 345

The water-use efficiency of winter wheat and maize on a salt-affected soil in the Huang Huai Hai river plain of China, 23 (1993) 67

Evapotranspiration from wheat under a semi-arid climate and a shallow watertable, 23 (1993) 91

Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, I. Response of wheat to initial salinity profiles and salinisation patterns, 23 (1993) 125

Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, II. Field comparisons of cyclic uses and mixing for wheat, 23 (1993) 139

Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, III. Validation and applications of a transient model for wheat, 23 (1993) 149

Effect of saline water on soil salinity and on water stress, growth, and yield of wheat and potatoes, 23 (1993) 247

Soil water and ET estimates for a wide range of rainfed and irrigated conditions, 24 (1993) 147

Saline water management for optimum crop production, 24 (1993) 189

Dynamics of water use in a dry mediterranean environment, I. Soil Evaporation little affected by presence of plant canopy, 24 (1993) 205

8. Land use and farm management

8.1. Land use

Agroforestry

Pasture evapotranspiration under varying tree planting density in an agroforestry experiment, 15 (1988) 87

Annual pasture

Dynamics of water use under annual legume pastures in a semi-arid mediterranean environment, 22 (1992) 291

Water use of agricultural and native plants in a Western Australian wheatbelt catchment, 22 (1992) 357

Arable land

An integrated model-approach to the effect of water management on crop yield, 1 (1976) 3

Measurement and prediction of evaporation from forested and agricultural catchments, 8 (1984) 1

Groundwater recharge in Schleswig-Holstein (West-Germany), 14 (1988) 339

Solute input into groundwater from sandy soils under arable land and coniferous forest: determination of area-representative mean values of concentration, 15 (1989) 265

Bog reserve

Quantification of local ecological effect in regional hydrologic modelling of bog reserves and surrounding agricultural lands, 25 (1994) 45

Forest (tree)

Measurement and prediction of evaporation from forested and agricultural catchments, 8 (1984) 1

Evapotranspiration from a eucalyptus community, 8 (1984) 41

Determination of the evapotranspiration of *E. Regnans* forested catchments using hydrological measurements, 8 (1984) 57

Modelling evapotranspiration: an approach to heterogeneous communities, 8 (1984) 203

- Water use by isolated trees, 8 (1984) 223
- A model of canopy drying, 8 (1984) 243
- Nutrient inputs and outputs in a forested and grassland catchment at Plynlimon, mid Wales, 9 (1984) 177
- Groundwater recharge in Schleswig-Holstein (West-Germany), 14 (1988) 339
- Modelling forest water consumption in the Netherlands, 14 (1988) 413
- Solute input into groundwater from sandy soils under arable land and coniferous forest: determination of area-representative mean values of concentration, 15 (1989) 265
- Simulation of evapotranspiration by trees, 19 (1991) 205
- Hydrologic and salinity changes associated with tree plantations in a saline agricultural catchment in southwestern Australia, 22 (1992) 307

Grassland

- An integrated model-approach to the effect of water management on crop yield, 1 (1976) 3
- Diffusion-based soil water simulation for native grassland, 9 (1984) 47
- Nutrient inputs and outputs in a forested and grassland catchment at Plynlimon, mid Wales, 9 (1984) 177
- Evapotranspiration and grassland yield, 10 (1985) 1
- Groundwater recharge in Schleswig-Holstein (West-Germany), 14 (1988) 339
- Pasture evapotranspiration under varying tree planting density in an agroforestry experiment, 15 (1988) 87
- Estimating the value of flood alleviation on agricultural grassland, 15 (1988) 141
- A model for investment appraisal of grassland drainage schemes on farms in the U.K., 18 (1990) 101
- Effect of retention of run-off water and grazing on soil and on vegetation of a temperature humid grassland, 23 (1993) 233

Land use

- The influence of plant communities upon the hydrology of catchments, 4 (1981) 19
- Predicting stream salinity changes in south-western Australia, 4 (1981) 227
- Dryland cropping strategies for efficient water-use to control saline seeps in the Northern Great Plains, U.S.A., 4 (1981) 295
- Management of soil water budgets of recharge areas for control of salinity in south-western Australia, 4 (1981) 313

- Seasonal variations in nitrate leaching in structured clay soils under mixed land use, 7 (1983) 391
- Measurement and prediction of evaporation from forested and agricultural catchments, 8 (1984) 1
- Evapotranspiration of four major agricultural plant communities in the south-west of Western Australia measured with large ventilated chambers, 8 (1984) 191
- Nutrient inputs and outputs in a forested and grassland catchment at Plynlimon, mid Wales, 9 (1984) 177
- Dissolved oxygen, total organic carbon and temperature relationships in southeastern U.S. coastal plain watersheds, 9 (1985) 313
- Groundwater recharge in Schleswig-Holstein (West-Germany), 14 (1988) 339
- Solute input into groundwater from sandy soils under arable land and coniferous forest: determination of area-representative mean values of concentration, 15 (1989) 265
- Land use changes and inputs of nitrogen to Loch Leven, Scotland: a desk study, 16 (1989) 119
- Variability of soil water deficiencies for perennial forages in the Canadian prairie region, 20 (1991) 87
- Computing the water balance of a small agricultural catchment in southern England by consideration of different land-use types, I. Land classification using remotely-sensed imagery, 21 (1992) 145
- Computing the water balance of a small agricultural catchment in southern England by consideration of different land-use types, II. Evaporative losses from different vegetation types, 21 (1992) 155

Shrubs

- Water use of agricultural and native plants in a Western Australian wheatbelt catchment, 22 (1992) 357

8.2. Farm management

Cropping pattern

- Strategies for agricultural development in the Fayoum area, Egypt, 9 (1985) 287
- Chance-constrained optimal windmill irrigation system design, 12 (1987) 279
- Rainfall retention probabilities computed for different cropping-tillage systems, 15 (1988) 61
- Issues in irrigation, 22 (1992) 3

Dryland farming

- Water use, water-use efficiency and yield of dryland chickpea as influenced by P fertilization, stored soil water and crop season rainfall, 2 (1980) 299
- Dryland management for salinity control, 4 (1981) 383
- Soil management for semi-arid regions, 7 (1983) 89
- Farm management and the function of field crop root systems, 7 (1983) 115
- Principles of water management under drought conditions, 7 (1983) 143
- Minimal irrigation on small agricultural watersheds with red soils in the semi-arid tropics of Andhra Pradesh, India, 16 (1989) 279
- Dynamics of water use under annual legume pastures in a semi-arid mediterranean environment, 22 (1992) 291
- Water use of agricultural and native plants in a Western Australian wheatbelt catchment, 22 (1992) 357

Fallow

- Runoff and soil loss from an oxisol in southeastern Nigeria under various management practices, 5 (1982) 193
- Prospects of soil moisture conservation by fallowing in areas of medium agricultural potential in smallholder farming, 14 (1988) 265

Farm management

- The role of adapted farming in the solution of drainage problems on basin clay soils, 2 (1980) 257
- Saline seep development and control in the North American Great Plains — hydrogeological aspects, 4 (1981) 115
- Dryland cropping strategies for efficient water-use to control saline seeps in the Northern Great Plains, U.S.A., 4 (1981) 295
- Dissolved inorganic nitrogen and phosphate concentration in discharge from two agricultural catchments in eastern Ontario, 5 (1982) 29
- Farm management and the function of field crop root systems, 7 (1983) 115
- Effects of catchment management on runoff, water quality and yield potential from vertisols, 12 (1986) 1
- The French Programme of Drainage Reference Areas. Methodology and first results, 14 (1988) 53
- Drainage and crop production system on intensive dairy farms in western France, 14 (1988) 61

Economic feasibility of agricultural management practices for reducing sedimentation in a water supply lake, 19 (1991) 361

Intercropping

- Resource use in intercropping systems, 17 (1990) 215
- The relative importance of competition for water and for light in intercropping of sugar cane with maize, 17 (1990) 233
- The partitioning of light and water in drip irrigated plant cane with a maize intercrop, 17 (1990) 235
- Response of selected legume companion crops to irrigation frequencies, 17 (1990) 257
- Effect of water regime on yield of drip irrigated first ratoon cane intercropped with maize and groundnut, 22 (1992) 281

Mulch

- Effect of vertical mulch on moisture conservation and yield of sorghum in vertisols, 1 (1978) 333
- Sugarcane response to irrigation and straw mulch in a subtropical region, 3 (1980) 35
- Runoff and soil loss from an oxisol in southeastern Nigeria under various management practices, 5 (1982) 193
- Effect of water conservation on the yield of upland crops in the humid tropics, 14 (1988) 277
- Irrigation scheduling and cantaloupe yield model for the Jordan Valley, 15 (1988) 177
- Effect of drip irrigation and mulching on tomato yield, 25 (1994) 179

Nitrogen fertilization

- Water use and wheat yields in northern India under different irrigation regimes, 3 (1980) 107
- Evapotranspiration relationship with pan evaporation and evapotranspiration ratio of corn under different nitrogen levels and moisture regimes, 3 (1981) 227
- Water use and water-use efficiency of wheat and barley in relation to seeding dates, levels of irrigation and nitrogen fertilization, 3 (1981) 305
- Influence of irrigation on the development and yield of potatoes, 5 (1982) 171
- Wheat root growth, grain yield and water uptake as influenced by soil water regime and depth of nitrogen placement in a loamy sand soil, 6 (1983) 365
- Evapotranspiration and grassland yield, 10 (1985) 1

Water production function of sorghum for north-east Brazil, 11 (1986) 169

Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, V. Nitrogen requirement of tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.) during germination under drip irrigation, 11 (1986) 313

Water use and yield response of wheat to irrigation and nitrogen on an alluvial soil in North India, 12 (1987) 311

Effect of soil matric potential and nitrogen on growth, yield, nutrient uptake and water use of banana, 16 (1989) 109

A statistical analysis of the effect of drainage conditions and nitrogen fertilizer on apple production, 16 (1989) 251

Water and fertilizer interrelations with irrigated maize, 18 (1990) 49

Effects of trickle irrigation on the growth and sunscald of bell peppers (*Capsicum annuum* L.) in southern Quebec, 19 (1991) 181

The effect of timing on the redistribution of water-applied nitrogen in a sandy soil, 20 (1992) 255

Nutrient film culture

Nutrient-film culture, 4 (1981) 471

Phosphate fertilization

Water use, water-use efficiency and yield of dry-land chickpea as influenced by P fertilization, stored soil water and crop season rainfall, 2 (1980) 299

Irrigation scheduling effects on yield and phosphorus uptake of cowpea, 10 (1985) 343

Water and fertilizer interrelations with irrigated maize, 18 (1990) 49

Response of wheat to irrigation with saline water varying in anionic constituents and phosphorus application, 20 (1991) 223

Rainfed cropping

Optimization of rainfed tropical cropping in semi-dry areas: a case study, 16 (1989) 337

Hydrological analysis of farm reservoirs in rainfed rice areas, 17 (1990) 351

Agricultural water balance of Yunnan Province, PR China: agroclimatic zoning with a Geographical Information System, 21 (1992) 249

Strip cropping

Flood flow through tall vegetation, 18 (1990) 317

Strip cropping — development of guidelines for the selection of strip spacing, 20 (1991) 1

Soil conditioner

Water harvesting by wax-treated soil surfaces: progress, problems, and potential, 3 (1980) 125

Effect of superabsorbent polymers on survival and growth of crop seedlings, 20 (1991) 63

Use of an hydrophilic polymer to improve water storage and availability to crops grown in sand dunes, I. Corn irrigated by trickling, 23 (1993) 303

Use of an hydrophilic polymer to improve water storage and availability to crops grown in sand dunes, II. Cabbage irrigated by sprinkling with different water salinities, 23 (1993) 315

Soil management (tillage)

Field infiltration indices in the evaluation of tillage practices, 1 (1976) 79

Soil management for semi-arid regions, 7 (1983) 89

Effect of upland pasture improvement on nutrient release in flows from a 'natural' lysimeter and a field drain, 11 (1986) 231

The hydrological response of a silty clay loam following drainage treatment, 14 (1988) 125

Readjusting the water balance to combat dryland salting in southern Australia: changing the hydrology of a texture contrast soil by deep ripping, 14 (1988) 287

Rainfall retention probabilities computed for different cropping–tillage systems, 15 (1988) 61

Effects of mowing and cultivation on soil-water and runoff from a drained clay soil, 23 (1993) 161

9. Research methods

Finite element method

Calculation of non-steady flow towards a drain in saturated–unsaturated soil by finite elements, 2 (1979) 37

Gis

Agricultural water balance of Yunnan Province, PR China: agroclimatic zoning with a Geographical Information System, 21 (1992) 249

Kriging

Spatial variation in soil and the role of kriging, 6 (1983) 111

Optimal sampling density of hydraulic conductivity for subsurface drainage in the Nile Delta, 20 (1992) 299

Application of geostatistics to characterize spatial variability of infiltration in furrow irrigation, 25 (1994) 153

Lysimetry

Design, construction and testing of a lysimeter for a study of evapotranspiration of different crops, 23 (1993) 183

Dynamics of water use in a dry mediterranean environment, II. A test of four evaporation models using microlysimetry under spring wheat, 24 (1993) 225

Meteorological recording

Tropicalisation of automatic weather stations and initial results for improved irrigation water management in Reunion Island, 17 (1990) 141

Microcomputer use

Microcomputer for on-line control and operation of closed-conduit irrigation systems: an economical assessment, 16 (1989) 137

Field verification of a microcomputer irrigation model, 21 (1992) 215

Monte Carlo simulation

A screening method to identify the probabilities of pesticide leaching, 25 (1994) 23

An expert system to determine the probability of pesticide leaching, 25 (1994) 57

Remote sensing

Infrared thermometry: a remote sensing technique for predicting yield in water-stressed cotton, 6 (1983) 385

Drought detection and quantification by reflectance and thermal responses, 7 (1983) 303

Remote monitoring of rangeland production, 7 (1983) 323

Estimation of evapotranspiration at one time-of-day using remotely sensed surface temperatures, 7 (1983) 341

Estimation of daily evapotranspiration from one time-of-day measurements, 7 (1983) 351

Infrared remote sensing for monitoring rainfall, 7 (1983) 363

Integrating passive microwave measurements with a soil moisture/heat flow model, 7 (1983) 379

Effects of drainage on crops and farm management, 14 (1988) 3

An application of remote sensing and soil water balance simulation models to determine

the effect of groundwater extraction on crop evapotranspiration, 15 (1989) 315

Computing the water balance of a small agricultural catchment in southern England by consideration of different land-use types, I. Land classification using remotely-sensed imagery, 21 (1992) 145

Resistance network analogue

An electrical analogue to design subirrigation systems, 6 (1983) 321

Water losses through the bunds of irrigated rice fields interpreted through an analogue model, 11 (1986) 59

Sampling (soil investigation)

Cost effectiveness of soil investigations for pipe drainage projects, 18 (1990) 333

Optimal sampling density of hydraulic conductivity for subsurface drainage in the Nile Delta, 20 (1992) 299

Sampling number and design for measurements of infiltration rates into puddled rice fields, 21 (1992) 281

Scaling

Scaling soil microhydrologic properties of Lakeland and Konawa soils using similar media concepts, 6 (1983) 277

Stochastic approach of soil water flow through the use of scaling factors: measurement and simulation, 13 (1988) 249

Quantification of local ecological effect in regional hydrologic modelling of bog reserves and surrounding agricultural lands, 25 (1994) 45

Sensitivity analysis

A method for applying crop sensitivity factors in irrigation scheduling, 5 (1982) 335

Significance of soil survey for agrohydrological studies, 14 (1988) 195

Evaluation and improvement of hydrological concepts used in PAWN, 14 (1988) 219

Optimal volumetric and economic groundwater mining for the Arkansas Grand Prairie, 15 (1988) 1

Sensitivity of Penman estimates of evaporation to errors in input data, 15 (1989) 279

Some empirical relations for the prediction of soil evaporation, transpiration and root water uptake under field conditions, 16 (1989) 323

Sensitivity analysis of parameters of border irrigation models, 18 (1990) 277

Sensitivity of agricultural drainage systems to changes in climatic inputs, 21 (1992) 57

Modelling soil water status for irrigation scheduling in potatoes, I. Description and sensitivity analysis, 23 (1993) 329

Modelling soil water status for irrigation scheduling in potatoes, II. Validation, 23 (1993) 343

Tensiometry

A system for automatically measuring and recording soil water potential and rainfall, 3 (1980) 135

A method for improving cheaply the time response of pressure-transducer tensiometer systems, 5 (1982) 285

A dielectric tensiometer (Technical Note), 13 (1988) 411

Soil matric potential sensor measurements in real-time irrigation scheduling, 16 (1989) 173

10. Models

10.1. Combined models

Drainage–subirrigation

A simple flow resistance model for the management of drainage/sub-irrigation systems, 21 (1992) 67

Irrigation–drainage relationship

An empirical model of the relationship between irrigation and the volume of water collected in subsurface drains, 16 (1989) 293

Modeled crop water use and soil water drainage, 19 (1991) 117

Soilwater–plant growth

An integrated model-approach to the effect of water management on crop yield, 1 (1976) 3

Evaluation of simplified water-crop yield models, 2 (1979) 95

Wheat yield estimation in northwest Iran, 3 (1981) 291

Predicting the effects of drainage systems on corn yields, 5 (1982) 127

Influence of irrigation on the development and yield of potatoes, 5 (1982) 171

Using a crop growth simulation model for evaluating irrigation practices, 5 (1982) 253

Obtaining soil physical field data for simulating soil moisture regimes and associated potato growth, 5 (1982) 319

Strategies for crop improvement for drought-prone regions, 7 (1983) 281

Effect of drainage conditions on winter wheat production, 7 (1983) 425

Crop water requirements for rainfed and irrigated wheat in China and Korea, 8 (1984) 411

Diffusion-based soil water simulation for native grassland, 9 (1984) 47

Evapotranspiration and grassland yield, 10 (1985) 1

Spatial variability of rainfall and yield of maize in a semi-arid region, 10 (1985) 13

Assessment of the SPAW model for semi-arid growing conditions with minimal local calibration, 10 (1985) 31

Modelling of yield of winter wheat as a function of soil water availability, 12 (1987) 323

Optimum sorghum planting dates in western Sudan by simulated water budgets, 13 (1988) 33

Improving irrigation management by modelling the irrigation schedule, 13 (1988) 113

Modelling and simulation in hydrologic systems related to agricultural development: state of the art, 13 (1988) 235

Effects of drainage on crops and farm management, 14 (1988) 3

Prediction of irrigation scheduling with the numerical model SWATRE, 14 (1988) 299

Rainfall probability forecasts used to manage a subdrainage–subirrigation system for water table control, 15 (1988) 47

Irrigation scheduling and cantaloupe yield model for the Jordan Valley, 15 (1988) 177

Surface and subsurface drainage simulations for a claypan soil, 15 (1989) 211

Modelling the effects of tied-ridging on water conservation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 87

Simulation of controlled drainage in open-ditch drainage systems, 18 (1990) 301

Modeled crop water use and soil water drainage, 19 (1991) 117

Application of DRAINMOD under semi-arid conditions, 24 (1993) 63

Observations and modeling of interactions between barley yield and evapotranspiration in the subarctic, 25 (1994) 109

10.2. Irrigation models

Border irrigation

Derivation of shape factors for border irrigation advance, 2 (1980) 271

- Evaluation of infiltration measurements for border irrigation, 3 (1981) 251
- Evaluating infiltration for border irrigation models, 5 (1982) 159
- Solution of the kinematic-wave equations for border irrigation, 9 (1984) 127
- Performance irrigation parameters and their relationship to surface-irrigation design variables and yield, 10 (1985) 159
- A quasi-steady state integral model for closed-end border irrigation, 11 (1986) 39
- Interrelationships of performance parameters for irrigation borders, 12 (1987) 221
- An analytical closed border irrigation model, I. Theory, 15 (1989) 223
- An analytical closed border irrigation model, II. Experimental verification, 15 (1989) 243
- Sensitivity analysis of parameters of border irrigation models, 18 (1990) 277
- Effects of recession criteria on prediction of recession times in border irrigation models, 21 (1992) 167
- Effect of flow fluctuations on free draining, sloping furrow and border irrigation systems, 24 (1993) 299
- Development of a regression-based model of border irrigation on cracking soils, 25 (1994) 167
- Furrow irrigation**
- Comparison and selection of furrow irrigation models, 9 (1984) 105
- Performance irrigation parameters and their relationship to surface-irrigation design variables and yield, 10 (1985) 159
- A physically based infiltration model for furrow irrigation, 23 (1993) 271
- Estimating furrow infiltration, 24 (1993) 281
- Effect of flow fluctuations on free draining, sloping furrow and border irrigation systems, 24 (1993) 299
- Application of geostatistics to characterize spatial variability of infiltration in furrow irrigation, 25 (1994) 153
- Irrigation regime**
- A model for the optimal operation of an irrigation system, 5 (1982) 241
- Using a crop growth simulation model for evaluating irrigation practices, 5 (1982) 253
- Choosing optimal design depth for surface irrigation systems, 6 (1983) 335
- Crop water requirements for rainfed and irrigated wheat in China and Korea, 8 (1984) 411
- Simulation of soil moisture profiles for scheduling of irrigations, 10 (1985) 175
- Soil-water dynamics and optimum operating regime in trickle-irrigated fields, 13 (1988) 127
- Irrigation scheduling under a limited water supply, 15 (1988) 165
- Irrigation scheduling and cantaloupe yield model for the Jordan Valley, 15 (1988) 177
- Impact of varying water supply on input use and yields of tank-irrigated rice, 15 (1989) 347
- Dynamic irrigation scheduling with stochastic rainfall, 19 (1991) 253
- Real-time adaptive irrigation scheduling under a limited water supply, 20 (1992) 267
- Field verification of a microcomputer irrigation model, 21 (1992) 215
- Evaluating three cotton simulation models under different irrigation regimes, 22 (1992) 391
- Modelling soil water status for irrigation scheduling in potatoes, I. Description and sensitivity analysis, 23 (1993) 329
- Modelling soil water status for irrigation scheduling in potatoes, II. Validation, 23 (1993) 343
- Irrigation water distribution**
- A model for optimal allocation of canal water based on crop production functions, 2 (1979) 79
- Planning of irrigation distribution and application systems by mixed-integer linear programming, 10 (1985) 265
- Optimal operation schedule of irrigation distribution systems, 11 (1986) 23
- Variable-time model for equitable irrigation water distribution, 17 (1990) 367
- Mapping of irrigation need based on computerized soil and climatic data, 17 (1990) 391
- Computerized scheduling for irrigation management and pumping operations in the water-course command, 18 (1990) 1
- A model to evaluate intensive vs. extensive irrigation practices for irrigated rice production system in Bangladesh, 20 (1991) 233
- Modelling irrigation deliveries for tertiary units in large irrigation systems, 21 (1992) 197
- The effect of allocation and scheduling rules on equity and productivity in irrigation systems, 21 (1992) 297
- The effect of allocation schedules on the performance of irrigation systems with different levels of spatial diversity and temporal variability, 23 (1993) 213

Irrigation water demand

Modelling derived demand for irrigation water, 13 (1988) 403

Irrigation water reservoir

The influence of stream salinity on reservoir water quality, 4 (1981) 255

A regional approach to salinity management in river basins. A case study in southern Iran, 19 (1991) 27

On-farm irrigation planning

Computer model for on-farm irrigation system planning 24 (1993) 239

Pump irrigation

PUMPMOD: a simulation model for multipump rice irrigation systems, 15 (1989) 333

Simulation model use for analyzing decision variables in multipump rice irrigation system operation, 17 (1990) 339

10.3. Drainage models**Drainage design**

A model for the design of drainage in flat agricultural lands, 5 (1982) 95

Watertable discharge

A simple model for flow on hillslopes, 14 (1988) 153

Drainage hydrology in the marshlands of western France, 14 (1988) 175

Testing of a field scale drainage model on sub-surface-drained farmlands, 20 (1991) 29

Modelling watertable movement in drained soils with depth-dependent hydraulic conductivity, 20 (1991) 101

Watertable behaviour in drained lands: effect of evapotranspiration from the water table, 20 (1992) 313

10.4. Groundwater and soilwater models**Groundwater flow**

Role of solute-transport models in the analysis of groundwater salinity problems in agricultural areas, 4 (1981) 187

Description of a regional groundwater flow model SIMGRO and some applications, 14 (1988) 209

Irrigation, groundwater abstraction and stream flow depletion, 14 (1988) 345

Operational aspects of surface water management in relation to the hydrology of agricultural areas and nature reserves, 14 (1988) 377

Hydrological research and the design of a water management system for a peatland area with agriculture and nature in the land consolidation project Echterner and Groote Veenpolder, 14 (1988) 389

The impact of water management upon ground-water fluctuations in a disturbed bog relict, 14 (1988) 439

Groundwater management

Interactive computer graphics-based multiobjective decision-making for regional groundwater management, 11 (1986) 91

Optimal volumetric and economic groundwater mining for the Arkansas Grand Prairie, 15 (1988) 1

Decision support for irrigation system improvement in saline environment, 23 (1993) 285

Non-steady unsaturated saturated flow

Calculation of non-steady flow towards a drain in saturated-unsaturated soil by finite elements, 2 (1979) 37

Regional solute transport

River basin hydrosalinity modelling, 4 (1981) 207

Predicting stream salinity changes in southwestern Australia, 4 (1981) 227

Soilwater flow

Simulation of water flow in the soil under sub-surface trickle irrigation with water uptake by roots, 3 (1981) 179

A heuristic model of soil water regimes in clay soils in the presence of mole drainage, 6 (1983) 191

Note on A.C. Armstrong's heuristic model of soil water regimes in clay soils in the presence of mole drainage (Comments), 9 (1984) 157

Transport of a degradable substance and its metabolites under drip irrigation, 12 (1987) 195

On the modelling of the infiltration process in arid zones for irrigation project purposes with the aid of the 'Système Hydrologique Européen' (SHE), 13 (1988) 195

Effect of swelling and shrinkage on the calculation of water balance and water transport in clay soils, 14 (1988) 185

Field validation of an empirical soil water model, 14 (1988) 317

Treatment of spatially variable groundwater levels in one-dimensional stochastic unsaturated water-flow modelling, 15 (1988) 19

A critical assessment of the role of measured hydraulic properties in the simulation of absorption, infiltration and redistribution of soil water, 15 (1988) 73

Long-term moisture control for soils with shallow groundwater table, 16 (1989) 75

Application of the model MACRO to water movement and salt leaching in drained and irrigated marsh soils, Marismas, Spain, 25 (1994) 71

Testing and comparison of three unsaturated soil water flow models, 25 (1994) 135

Soilwater uptake

Farm management and the function of field crop root systems, 7 (1983) 115

Some empirical relations for the prediction of soil evaporation, transpiration and root water uptake under field conditions, 16 (1989) 323

Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, III. Validation and applications of a transient model for wheat, 23 (1993) 149

Solute transport

Convective transport of solutes by steady flows, I. General theory, 1 (1978) 201

Convective transport of solutes by steady flows, II. Specific flow problems, 1 (1978) 219

Transport of salts in soils and subsoils, 4 (1981) 35

Residence times of water and solutes within and below the root zone, 4 (1981) 63

Analyses of solute distributions in deeply weathered soils, 4 (1981) 83

Salt and water transport in unsaturated soil for non-conservative systems, 8 (1984) 397

Transport of a degradable substance and its metabolites under drip irrigation, 12 (1987) 195

Forecasting the suitability of pumped groundwater for irrigation in the Nile Valley, 14 (1988) 525

Solute movement during intermittent water flow in a field soil and some implications for irrigation and fertilizer application, 20 (1991) 119

Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, III. Validation and applications of a transient model for wheat, 23 (1993) 149

Field evaluation of desalinization models, 24 (1993) 1

Application of the model MACRO to water movement and salt leaching in drained and irrigated marsh soils, Marismas, Spain, 25 (1994) 71

Unsaturated saturated solute transport

Systems approach to an unsaturated-saturated groundwater quality model, including adsorption, decomposition and bypass, 10 (1985) 193

Calculating the quality of drainage water from non-homogeneous soil profiles with an extension to an unsaturated-saturated groundwater quality model including bypass flow, 10 (1985) 293

10.5. Other models

Canal flow

A dissipative finite element model for discontinuous unsteady flow in open channel, 13 (1988) 157

Transient hydraulic modelling for improved canal system operation, 18 (1990) 181

Catchment reservoir

A design-discharge calculation method based on the parallel use of reservoir models, 5 (1982) 205

Cropping pattern

A model for optimal allocation of canal water based on crop production functions, 2 (1979) 79

Decision models for optimal cropping patterns in irrigations based on crop water production functions, 3 (1980) 65

A nonlinear chance constrained model for irrigation planning, 18 (1990) 87

Modeled crop water use and soil water drainage, 19 (1991) 117

Economic

Economic evaluation of salinity, drainage and non-uniformity of infiltrated irrigation water, 10 (1985) 221

Modeled crop water use and soil water drainage, 19 (1991) 117

Erosion

Mathematic-statistical simulation of topsoil particle losses during heavy rainfall, 25 (1994) 121

Evaporation

Dynamics of water use in a dry mediterranean environment, II. A test of four evaporation models using microlysimetry under spring wheat, 24 (1993) 225

Evapotranspiration

Water use in lowland rice cultivation in Asia: a review of evapotranspiration, 3 (1980) 83

Crop water requirements for rainfed and irrigated grain corn in China, 6 (1983) 43

The development and proving of models of large scale evapotranspiration: an Australian study, 8 (1984) 305

Crop water requirements for rainfed and irrigated wheat in China and Korea, 8 (1984) 411

Daily potential evapotranspiration modelling, 13 (1988) 393

Forecasting of reference crop evapotranspiration, 24 (1993) 163

Optimization

Developments and possibilities of optimization models, 13 (1988) 329

Decision support for irrigation system improvement in saline environment, 23 (1993) 285

Plant environment

Potential for plant environment modification, 7 (1983) 73

Regional water management

Evaluation and improvement of hydrological concepts used in PAWN, 14 (1988) 219

Stream flow

Step-ahead state forecasting using streamflow observations, 13 (1988) 169

Role of hydrological forecasts and river flow modelling in rational agricultural water management in the perspective of a climate change — a case study of the Rivers Upper Nile and Niger, 13 (1988) 383

Water balance

Water balance under wheat modelled with limited soil data, 8 (1984) 291

Water harvesting

A linear regression model combined with a soil water balance model to design micro-catchments for water harvesting in arid zones, 11 (1986) 187

An empirical approach for predicting runoff yield under desert conditions,

Water harvesting strategies in the semi-arid climate of southeastern Spain, 14 (1988) 253

AUTHOR INDEX

Agricultural Water Management, volumes 1-25

A

- Abbott, C.L. and Ah Koon, P.D., Contrasting soil moisture environments beneath sugar cane drip irrigated during the day, and at night, 22 (1992) 271
- Abd El Salam, N., see De Malach, Y., 16 (1989) 201
- Abdel-Alim, M.Q., see El-Atfy, H.E., 19 (1991) 289
- Abdel-Dayem, S., see Hamdy, A., 24 (1993) 189
- Abderrahman, W., Water management plan for the Al-Hassa Irrigation and Drainage Project in Saudi Arabia, 13 (1988) 185
- Abdul-Jabbar, A.S., Sammis, T.W., Lugg, D.G., Kallsen, C.E. and Smeal, D., Water use by alfalfa, maize, and barley as influenced by available soil water, 6 (1983) 351
- Abdulummin, S., see Nwadu, P.O., 16 (1989) 241
- Abdulummin, S. and Misari, S.M., Crop coefficients of some major crops of the Nigerian semi-arid tropics, 18 (1990) 159
- Abeliovich, A., Avoiding ochre deposits in soil drainage pipes, 10 (1985) 327
- Abo-Ghobar, H.M., Losses from low-pressure center-pivot irrigation systems in a desert climate as affected by nozzle height, 21 (1992) 23
- Abrol, I.P., see Khosla, B.K., 2 (1979) 193
- Abrol, I.P., see Dahiya, I.S., 3 (1980) 3
- Abrol, I.P., see Chawla, K.L., 5 (1982) 41
- Abrol, I.P., see Painuli, D.K., 11 (1986) 247
- Abu-Zeid, M., see Hamdy, A., 24 (1993) 189
- Aburime, S.O., see Steenhuis, T.S., 14 (1988) 137
- Adams, P., Nutrient-film culture, 4 (1981) 471
- Adamson, K.C., see Gilbert, R.G., 3 (1981) 159
- Adar, E., see Silberbush, M., 23 (1993) 303
- Adar, E., see Silberbush, M., 23 (1993) 315
- Adiku, S.G.K., Renger, M. and Roth, C., A simple model for extrapolating the electrical conductivity data of gypsum containing soils from reference soil extract data, 21 (1992) 235
- Adnan, A., see Al-Khafaf, S., 18 (1990) 63
- Agarwal, M.C. and Goel, A.C., Effect of field levelling quality on irrigation efficiency and crop yield, 4 (1981) 457
- Agnihotri, A.K., see Chauhan, C.P.S., 20 (1991) 223
- Agnihotri, A.K., Kumbhare, P.S., Rao, K.V.G.K. and Sharma, D.P., Econometric consideration for reuse of drainage effluent in wheat production, 22 (1992) 249
- Agnihotri, R.C., see Rama Mohan Rao, M.S., 1 (1978) 333
- Agnihotri, Y., see Grewal, S.S., 16 (1989) 309
- Ah Koon, P.D., see Bell, J.P., 17 (1990) 171
- Ah Koon, P.D., see Hodnett, M.G., 17 (1990) 189
- Ah Koon, P.D., Gregory, P.J. and Bell, J.P., Influence of drip irrigation emission rate on distribution and drainage of water beneath a sugar cane and a fallow plot, 17 (1990) 267
- Ah Koon, P.D., see Abbott, C.L., 22 (1992) 271
- Ahmad, S. and Heermann, D.F., Computerized scheduling for irrigation management and pumping operations in the watercourse command, 18 (1990) 1
- Ahmadi, M.Z., Field estimation of the spacing of parallel drainage ditches, 20 (1991) 203
- Ahuja, L.R., see Sharpley, A.N., 15 (1988) 37
- Aina, P.O., see Fapohunda, H.O., 9 (1984) 219
- Airaksinen, H., see Astatke, A., 20 (1991) 173
- Al-Amoud, A.I., see Mohammad, F.S., 24 (1993) 251
- Al-Asadi, N.M., see Al-Khafaf, S., 18 (1990) 63
- Al-Janabi, K., see Al-Khafaf, S., 15 (1989) 377
- Al-Khafaf, S., Al-Janabi, K., Hussain, I.A., Manky, F.S. and Saliem, L.H., Maize root development under various levels of salinity and water distribution, 15 (1989) 377
- Al-Khafaf, S., Sharhan, F.A., Wierenga, P.J. and Iyada, A.D., Some empirical relations for the prediction of soil evaporation, transpiration and root water uptake under field conditions, 16 (1989) 323
- Al-Khafaf, S., Adnan, A. and Al-Asadi, N.M., Dynamics of root and shoot growth of barley under various levels of salinity and water stress, 18 (1990) 63
- Al-Taie, M.T., see Eloubaidy, A.F., 24 (1993) 1
- Alam, J., see Islam, T., 18 (1990) 173
- Albertson, M.L. and Bouwer, H., Future of irrigation in balanced third world development, 21 (1992) 33
- Alconada, M., Ansin, O.E., Lavado, R.S., Deregibus, V.A., Rubio, G. and Gutiérrez Boem, F.H., Effect of retention of run-off water and grazing on soil and on vegetation of a temperature humid grassland, 23 (1993) 233
- Alemi, M.H., Distribution of water and salt in soil under trickle and pot irrigation regimes, 3 (1981) 195
- Alexander, D.McE., see Groot Obbink, J., 1 (1977) 179
- Alexander, W.L., see Bucks, D.A., 10 (1985) 61
- Alexander, W.L., see Bucks, A., 10 (1985) 81
- Alexander, W.L., see Bucks, D.A., 10 (1985) 95

- Allee, C.P., see Phene, C.J., 16 (1989) 173
- Alonso Neto, F.B., see Sharma, P.N., 11 (1986) 169
- Alves, W.J., see Hoffman, G.J., 7 (1983) 439
- Alvino, A., see Pagliai, M., 16 (1989) 63
- Amer, F., see Ragab, R.A., 11 (1986) 221
- Amir, I., see Pleban, S., 3 (1981) 269
- Anand Reddy, K., see Devender Reddy, M., 3 (1981) 227
- Anastasiadou-Partheniou, L. and Terzidis, G., A dissipative finite element model for discontinuous unsteady flow in open channel, 13 (1988) 157
- Andreu, L., Moreno, F., Narvis, N.J. and Vachaud, G., Application of the model MACRO to water movement and salt leaching in drained and irrigated marsh soils, Marismas, Spain, 25 (1994) 71
- Angus, D.E. and Watts, P.J., Evapotranspiration — how good is the Bowen ratio method?, 8 (1984) 133
- Anjaneyulu, B., Partially penetrating wells in unconfined aquifers, 20 (1991) 185
- Ansin, O.E., see Alconada, M., 23 (1993) 233
- Armstrong, A.C., A heuristic model of soil water regimes in clay soils in the presence of mole drainage, 6 (1983) 191
- Armstrong, A.C. and Arrowsmith, R., Field evidence for a bi-porous soil water regime in clay soils, 11 (1986) 117
- Armstrong, A.C., Rands, J.G. and Castle, D.A., Drainage benefits: watertable control, workability and crop yields, 14 (1988) 43
- Armstrong, A.C., see Clark, A.M., 14 (1988) 113
- Armstrong, A.C., see Dowle, K., 18 (1990) 101
- Armstrong, A.C., Youngs, E.G. and Arrowsmith, R., Modelling watertable movement in drained soils with depth-dependent hydraulic conductivity, 20 (1991) 101
- Armstrong, A.C., Arrowsmith, R. and Castle, D.A., Sensitivity of agricultural drainage systems to changes in climatic inputs, 21 (1992) 57
- Arnason, J.T., see Govinden, N., 17 (1990) 233
- Arnold, G.E. and Van Vuuren, W.E., Evaluation and improvement of hydrological concepts used in PAWN, 14 (1988) 219
- Arora, P.A. and McTernan, W.F., An expert system to determine the probability of pesticide leaching, 25 (1994) 57
- Arora, Y., see Nwadu, P.O., 16 (1989) 241
- Arrowsmith, R., see Armstrong, A.C., 11 (1986) 117
- Arrowsmith, R., see Armstrong, A.C., 20 (1991) 101
- Arrowsmith, R., see Armstrong, A.C., 21 (1992) 57
- Asare, D.K., Sammis, T.W., Assadian, H. and Fowler, J.L., Evaluating three cotton simulation models under different irrigation regimes, 22 (1992) 391
- Asmussen, L.E., see Joyce, K., 9 (1985) 313
- Assadian, H., see Asare, D.K., 22 (1992) 391
- Astatke, A., Airaksinen, H. and Mohamed Saleem, M.A., Supplementary irrigation for sequential cropping in the Ethiopian highland vertisols using broadbed and furrow land management system, 20 (1991) 173
- Aston, A.R., see Dunin, F.X., 8 (1984) 305
- Attia, F.A.R., see Lennaerts, A.B.M., 14 (1988) 525
- Aviram, C., see Pasternak, D., 11 (1986) 303
- Awad, M., see Stillwater, R., 20 (1991) 135
- Ayars, J.E., see Huttmacher, R.B., 19 (1991) 135
- Ayars, J.E., Huttmacher, R.B., Vail, S.S. and Schoneman, R.A., Cotton response to nonuniform and varying depths of irrigation, 19 (1991) 151
- Ayuso, J.L., see Giráldez, J.V., 14 (1988) 253
- Azar, A.H., see Murty, V.V.N., 21 (1992) 13
- Azoulai, A., see Pasternak, D., 12 (1986) 137

B

- Bajwa, M.S. and Josan, A.S., Effect of gypsum and sodic irrigation water on soil and crop yields in a rice-wheat rotation, 16 (1989) 53
- Bajwa, M.S. and Josan, A.S., Prediction of sustained sodic irrigation effects on soil sodium saturation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 217
- Bajwa, M.S., see Singh, H., 20 (1991) 163
- Bajwa, M.S., Choudhary, O.P. and Josan, A.S., Effect of continuous irrigation with sodic and saline-sodic waters on soil properties and crop yields under cotton-wheat rotation in northwestern India, 22 (1992) 345
- Bajwa, M.S., see Sekhon, B.S., 24 (1993) 15
- Bakr, H.M.A., Fathi, A.M. and Gheibeh, A.R.S., Evaluation of the parameters involved in Gardner's relation between unsaturated hydraulic conductivity and soil water matric suction, 2 (1979) 25
- Balabanis, P., see Vachaud, G., 13 (1988) 249

- Balasubramanian, R. and Govindasamy, R., Ranking irrigation tanks for modernization, 20 (1991) 155
- Baldwin, J., see Bichara, A.F., 9 (1985) 287
- Bannink, M.H., see Hendrickx, J.M.H., 14 (1988) 195
- Barbieri, G., Effect of irrigation and harvesting dates on the yield of spring-sown sugar-beet, 5 (1982) 345
- Barendregt, A., see Schot, P.P., 14 (1988) 459
- Barfield, B.J. and Norman, J.M., Potential for plant environment modification, 7 (1983) 73
- Barr, A.G., see Singh, G., 23 (1993) 329
- Barr, A.G., see Singh, G., 23 (1993) 343
- Barrett, J.W.H. and Skogerboe, G.V., Crop production functions and the allocation and use of irrigation water, 3 (1980) 53
- Barrington, S.F., see Hackwell, S.G., 20 (1991) 29
- Bartle, G.A., see Farrington, P., 22 (1992) 357
- Baruah, T.C., see Siyag, R.S., 6 (1983) 15
- Bassett, D.L., see Omer, M.A., 13 (1988) 33
- Bassett, D.L., see Stockle, C.O., 19 (1991) 167
- Batchelor, C.H., see Gunston, H., 6 (1983) 65
- Batchelor, C.H., see Tuley, P., 17 (1990) 1
- Batchelor, C.H., Soopramanien, G.C., Bell, J.P., Nayamuth, R. and Hodnett, M.G., Importance of irrigation regime, dripline placement and row spacing in the drip irrigation of sugar cane, 17 (1990) 75
- Batchelor, C.H., see Roberts, J., 17 (1990) 95
- Batchelor, C.H., see Soopramanien, G.C., 17 (1990) 129
- Batchelor, C.H., see Hodnett, M.G., 17 (1990) 189
- Batchelor, C.H., see Wallace, J.S., 17 (1990) 235
- Batchelor, C.H., see Soopramanien, G.C., 22 (1992) 281
- Battikhi, A.M. and Hill, R.W., Irrigation scheduling and cantaloupe yield model for the Jordan Valley, 15 (1988) 177
- Baxter, J.C. and Laitos, W.R., Water control and the maintenance imperative: evidence from Nepal, 15 (1988) 115
- Bazza, M., Benmoumen, A., Madrane, A. and Messaoudi, M., Sugar cane consumptive use, experimental results in the case of Morocco, 17 (1990) 337
- Belford, R.K., see Yunusa, I.A.M., 24 (1993) 205
- Belford, R.K., see Yunusa, I.A.M., 24 (1993) 225
- Bell, J.P., see White, R.E., 7 (1983) 391
- Bell, J.P., see Batchelor, C.H., 17 (1990) 75
- Bell, J.P., Wellings, S.R., Hodnett, M.G. and Ah Koon, P.D., Soil Water Status: a concept for characterising soil water conditions beneath a drip irrigated row crop, 17 (1990) 171
- Bell, J.P., see Hodnett, M.G., 17 (1990) 189
- Bell, J.P., see Ah Koon, P.D., 17 (1990) 267
- Belmans, C., Dekker, L.W. and Bouma, J., Obtaining soil physical field data for simulating soil moisture regimes and associated potato growth, 5 (1982) 319
- Belmans, C., see Farshi, A.A., 12 (1987) 323
- Ben Harrath, A., Ledieu, J., Dautrebande, S. and Noirfalise, A., Evapotranspiration and grassland yield, 10 (1985) 1
- Ben-Asher, J., see Goldberg, S.D., 1 (1976) 33
- Ben-Asher, J., Trickle irrigation timing and its effect on plant and soil water status, 2 (1979) 225
- Ben-Asher, J., see Boers, Th.M., 5 (1982) 145
- Ben-Asher, J., see Boers, Th.M., 11 (1986) 187
- Ben-Asher, J., see Boers, Th.M., 12 (1986) 21
- Ben-Asher, J. and Warrick, A.W., Effect of variations in soil properties and precipitation on micro-catchment water balance, 12 (1987) 177
- Ben-Asher, J., see Karnieli, A., 14 (1988) 243
- Ben-Asher, J., Phene, C.J. and Kinarti, A., Canopy temperature to assess daily evapotranspiration and management of high frequency drip irrigation systems, 22 (1992) 379
- Benedini, M., Developments and possibilities of optimization models, 13 (1988) 329
- Benmoumen, A., see Bazza, M., 17 (1990) 337
- Berengena, J., see Mateos, L., 19 (1991) 313
- Beresford, J.D., see Greenwood, E.A.N., 25 (1994) 185
- Berg, R.D., see Rasmussen, W.W., 11 (1986) 31
- Bergatino, R.N., see Miller, M.R., 4 (1981) 115
- Berger, A., see Garnier, E., 11 (1986) 145
- Berlamont, J., see Wyseure, G., 5 (1982) 205
- Bernard, R., see Hatfield, J.L., 8 (1984) 429
- Berthelot, B., see Soopramanien, G.C., 17 (1990) 129
- Berthelot, P.B. and Robertson, C.A., A comparative study of the financial and economic viability of drip and overhead irrigation of sugarcane in Mauritius, 17 (1990) 307
- Bhardwaj, A. and Singh, R., Development of a portable rainfall simulator infiltrometer for infiltration, runoff and erosion studies, 22 (1992) 235
- Bhaskara Reddy, G., Rami Reddy, S. and Sankara Reddi, G.H., Frequency and depth of irrigation for groundnut, 3 (1980) 45
- Bhatnagar, V.K., see Chaudhary, T.N., 3 (1980) 115
- Bhattacharya, A.K., see Panda, R.K., 12 (1987) 279

- Bhuiyan, S.I., see Galang, A.L.A., 15 (1989) 333
 Bhuiyan, S.I., see Galang, A.L.A., 17 (1990) 339
 Bhuiyan, S.I., see Guerra, L.C., 17 (1990) 351
 Bhuiyan, S.I., see Ghani, M.A., 20 (1991) 233
 Bhushan, L.S., see Singh, G., 2 (1980) 299
 Bhushan, L.S., see Singh, G., 3 (1980) 107
 Bichara, A.F. and Baldwin, J., Strategies for agricultural development in the Fayoum area, Egypt, 9 (1985) 287
 Bichara, A.F., Proposals for agricultural development of Wadi Dhuleil catchment, Jordan, 11 (1986) 207
 Biddiscombe, E.F., see Greenwood, E.A.N., 22 (1992) 307
 Biddiscombe, E.F., see Greenwood, E.A.N., 25 (1994) 185
 Biere, A.W., see Kanemasu, E.T., 7 (1983) 157
 Biere, A.W., see Lee, E.S., 19 (1991) 253
 Biggar, J.W., see Nightingale, H.L., 19 (1991) 271
 Bingham, F.T., see Rhoades, J.D., 16 (1989) 25
 Biswas, M.R., see Rahman, S.M., 3 (1981) 217
 Black, A.L., Brown, P.L. and Siddoway, F.H., Dryland cropping strategies for efficient water-use to control saline seeps in the Northern Great Plains, U.S.A., 4 (1981) 295
 Blackie, J.R., see Roberts, G., 9 (1984) 177
 Blackie, J.R., see Roberts, G., 11 (1986) 231
 Blackwell, J., see Freeman, B.M., 1 (1976) 21
 Blackwell, P.S. and Elsworth, M.J., A system for automatically measuring and recording soil water potential and rainfall, 3 (1980) 135
 Blankenburg, J. and Kuntze, H., The integration of wetlands into man-made landscapes of N.W. Germany, 14 (1988) 451
 Blum, A., Genetic and physiological relationships in plant breeding for drought resistance, 7 (1983) 195
 Boels, D., A method to predict changes in hydraulic conductivity caused by drainage plows and backfilling of trenches, 2 (1979) 11
 Boers, Th.M. and Ben-Asher, J., A review of rainwater harvesting, 5 (1982) 145
 Boers, Th.M., De Graaf, M., Feddes, R.A. and Ben-Asher, J., A linear regression model combined with a soil water balance model to design micro-catchments for water harvesting in arid zones, 11 (1986) 187
 Boers, Th.M., Zondervan, K. and Ben-Asher, J., Micro-Catchment-Water-Harvesting (MCWH) for arid zone development, 12 (1986) 21
 Bognár, N. and Tóth, L.M., Methods to determine the need for drainage in flat areas, 14 (1988) 97
 Booker, D.R., see Schuelein, J.W., 7 (1983) 37
 Booth, R.J. and Lightfoot, C.J., The reticulation of ethanol stillage through irrigation systems and its use for fertilisation of sugarcane in Zimbabwe, 17 (1990) 49
 Bootsma, A., see De Jong, R., 20 (1991) 87
 Borovic, I., see Pasternak, D., 9 (1984) 225
 Borovic, I., see Pasternak, D., 10 (1985) 47
 Borovic, I., see Pasternak, D., 10 (1985) 335
 Borovic, I., see Pasternak, D., 11 (1986) 303
 Borovic, I., see Pasternak, D., 11 (1986) 313
 Borovic, I., see Pasternak, D., 12 (1986) 149
 Borovic, I., see De Malach, Y., 16 (1989) 201
 Bos, M.G., The use of long-throated flumes to measure flows in irrigation and drainage canals, 1 (1977) 111
 Bosch, D.J., Eidman, V.R. and Klopper Oosthuizen, L., A review of methods for evaluating the economic efficiency of irrigation, 12 (1987) 231
 Böttcher, J., see Strebbel, O., 15 (1989) 265
 Bouma, J., Dekker, L.W. and Verlinden, H.L., Drainage and vertical hydraulic conductivity of some Dutch 'knik' clay soils, 1 (1976) 67
 Bouma, J., Soil morphology and preferential flow along macropores, 3 (1981) 235
 Bouma, J., see Belmans, C., 5 (1982) 319
 Bouma, J., Use of soil survey data to select measurement techniques for hydraulic conductivity, 6 (1983) 177
 Bouma, J., see Dekker, L.W., 9 (1984) 37
 Bouma, J., see Wopereis, M.C.S., 21 (1992) 281
 Boumans, J.H. and Mashali, A.M., Seepage from Lake Burullus into the reclaimed Mansour and Zawia polder area, 7 (1983) 411
 Boumans, J.H. and Smedema, L.K., Derivation of cost-minimizing depth for lateral pipe drains, 12 (1986) 41
 Boumans, J.H., Van Hoorn, J.W., Kruseman, G.P. and Tanwar, B.S., Watertable control, reuse and disposal of drainage water in Haryana, 14 (1988) 537
 Bouwer, H., Water conservation, 14 (1988) 233
 Bouwer, H., see Albertson, M.L., 21 (1992) 33
 Bouwer, H., Irrigation and global water outlook, 25 (1994) 221
 Bouzid, A., see Katerij, N., 21 (1992) 107
 Bowler, D.G., see MacGregor, A.N., 5 (1981) 181
 Boyer, J.S., Subcellular mechanisms of plant response to low water potential, 7 (1983) 239
 Brandyk, T. and Romanowicz, R., Long-term moisture control for soils with shallow groundwater table, 16 (1989) 75
 Brandyk, T., Leeds-Harrison, P.B. and Skapski, K., A simple flow resistance model for the man-

- agement of drainage/sub-irrigation systems, 21 (1992) 67
- Bregt, A.K., see Ten Berge, H.F.M., 6 (1983) 213
- Bremond, B., Caupenne, J.M. and Collas, Ph., Drainage hydrology in the marshlands of western France, 14 (1988) 175
- Bresler, E., Transport of salts in soils and subsoils, 4 (1981) 35
- Bresler, E. and Green, R.E., Transport of a degradable substance and its metabolites under drip irrigation, 12 (1987) 195
- Bronswijk, J.J.B., Effect of swelling and shrinkage on the calculation of water balance and water transport in clay soils, 14 (1988) 185
- Broughton, R.S., see Gallichand, J., 20 (1992) 299
- Brouwer, J. and Van de Graaff, R.H.M., Readjusting the water balance to combat dryland salting in southern Australia: changing the hydrology of a texture contrast soil by deep ripping, 14 (1988) 287
- Brown, D., see Kerr, G., 24 (1993) 147
- Brown, D.M., see Singh, G., 23 (1993) 329
- Brown, D.M., see Singh, G., 23 (1993) 343
- Brown, K.W., Turner, F.T., Thomas, J.C., Deuel, L.E. and Keener, M.E., Water balance of flooded rice paddies, 1 (1978) 277
- Brown, P.L., see Miller, M.R., 4 (1981) 115
- Brown, P.L., see Black, A.L., 4 (1981) 295
- Bruce, R.R., see Hornsby, A.G., 6 (1983) 269
- Brzesowsky, W.J. and Van Vilsteren, A.E.M., An economic evaluation of sugar cane production under different water supply systems in Thailand, 13 (1988) 83
- Bucks, A., Nakayama, F.S., French, O.F., Rasnick, B.A. and Alexander, W.L., Irrigated guayule — plant growth and production, 10 (1985) 81
- Bucks, D.A., Nakayama, F.S. and Gilbert, R.G., Trickle irrigation water quality and preventive maintenance, 2 (1979) 149
- Bucks, D.A., see Gilbert, R.G., 3 (1981) 159
- Bucks, D.A., Nakayama, F.S., French, O.F., Legard, W.W. and Alexander, W.L., Irrigated guayule — evapotranspiration and plant water stress, 10 (1985) 61
- Bucks, D.A., Nakayama, F.S., French, O.F., Legard, W.W. and Alexander, W.L., Irrigated guayule — production and water use relationships, 10 (1985) 95
- Bucks, D.A., see Miyamoto, S., 10 (1985) 205
- Bucks, D.A., see Hunsaker, D.J., 19 (1991) 325
- Bucks, D.A., see Hunsaker, D.J., 21 (1992) 177
- Buller, O., Manges, H.L., Stone, L.R. and Williams, J.R., Modeled crop water use and soil water drainage, 19 (1991) 117

- Buntsma, J.J., see Schouten, P.H., 14 (1988) 471
- Burgess, T.M., see Webster, R., 6 (1983) 111
- Burke, K.L., see Pepper, R.G., 17 (1990) 379
- Burrough, P.A., Problems of superimposed effects in the statistical study of the spatial variation of soil, 6 (1983) 123
- Burrough, P.A., see Ten Berge, H.F.M., 6 (1983) 213
- Busch, J.R., see King, B.A., 24 (1993) 239
- Busoni, E., Kowalik, P. and Sanesi, G., Effect of drainage conditions on winter wheat production, 7 (1983) 425

C

- Cahoon, J., Kranz, W., Klocke, N. and Young, L., Furrow irrigators response to in-season precipitation and geographic characteristics, 23 (1993) 41
- Calder, I.R., Water use of eucalypts — a review with special reference to South India, 11 (1986) 333
- Campbell, B.J., see Maheshwari, B.L., 13 (1988) 13
- Carruthers, I., Economic and social perspectives on new irrigation technology, 17 (1990) 283
- Carter, D.C. and Miller, S., Three years experience with an on-farm macro-catchment water harvesting system in Botswana, 19 (1991) 191
- Cassel, D.K., see Hornsby, A.G., 6 (1983) 269
- Cassel, D.K., see Rao, P.S.C., 6 (1983) 277
- Castle, D.A., see Armstrong, A.C., 14 (1988) 43
- Castle, D.A., see Armstrong, A.C., 21 (1992) 57
- Caupenne, J.M., see Bremond, B., 14 (1988) 175
- Cavalieri, A.J., see Jensen, S.D., 7 (1983) 223
- Cavazza, L. and Rossi Pisa, P., Effect of watertable depth and waterlogging on crop yield, 14 (1988) 29
- Cecconi, G., Step-ahead state forecasting using streamflow observations, 13 (1988) 169
- Chander, S., see Rao, N.H., 13 (1988) 25
- Chander, S., see Rao, N.H., 15 (1988) 165
- Chander, S., see Rao, N.H., 20 (1992) 267
- Chang, A.C., see El-Mowelhi, N., 15 (1988) 131
- Changnon, S.A., Jr., Society's involvement in planned weather modification, 7 (1983) 15
- Chanmesri, N., see Turner, A.K., 8 (1984) 375
- Chastel, J.M., Impact of irrigation on sugarcane-based production systems, 17 (1990) 317
- Chaturvedi, M.C., see Khepar, S.D., 2 (1979) 217

- Chaudhary, T.N. and Bhatnagar, V.K., Wheat root distribution, water extraction pattern and grain yield as influenced by time and rate of irrigation, 3 (1980) 115
- Chaudhary, T.N., see Sharma, B.R., 6 (1983) 365
- Chaudhary, T.N., Response of wheat to irrigation with small amounts of water applied in various ways, 10 (1985) 357
- Chauhan, C.P.S., Singh, R.B., Minhas, P.S., Agnihotri, A.K. and Gupta, R.K., Response of wheat to irrigation with saline water varying in anionic constituents and phosphorus application, 20 (1991) 223
- Chauhan, C.P.S., see Singh, R.B., 21 (1992) 93
- Chauhan, C.P.S., see Naresh, R.K., 23 (1993) 139
- Chauhan, H.S., see Nikam, P.J., 20 (1992) 313
- Chauhan, H.S., see Singh, K.M., 20 (1992) 329
- Chauhan, C.P.S., see Minhas, P.S., 25 (1994) 97
- Chavez-Morales, J., see Holzapfel, E.A., 9 (1984) 105
- Chavez-Morales, J., see Holzapfel, E.A., 10 (1985) 159
- Chawla, K.L. and Abrol, I.P., Effect of gypsum fineness on the reclamation of sodic soils, 5 (1982) 41
- Cherif, K., see Gharbi, A., 24 (1993) 299
- Chiang, S.T., see Tyera, M.N., 10 (1985) 343
- Chiang, S.T., see Gupta, G.P., 24 (1993) 63
- Chin, L.T., see Levine, G., 1 (1976) 41
- Choudhary, O.P., see Bajwa, M.S., 22 (1992) 345
- Chour, V., Note on A.C. Armstrong's heuristic model of soil water regimes in clay soils in the presence of mole drainage (Comments), 9 (1984) 157
- Clapaki, G., see Michelakis, N., 24 (1993) 119
- Clarck, L.E., see Rosenow, D.T., 7 (1983) 207
- Clark, A.M., Armstrong, A.C., Parkinson, R.J. and Reid, I., Field drainage and land management, a comparison of four long term field trials, 14 (1988) 113
- Clarke, J.M. and Simpson, G.M., Leaf osmotic potential as an indicator of crop water deficit and irrigation need in rapeseed (*Brassica napus* L.), 1 (1978) 351
- Clemmens, A.J., Evaluation of infiltration measurements for border irrigation, 3 (1981) 251
- Clemmens, A.J., Evaluating infiltration for border irrigation models, 5 (1982) 159
- Clemente, R.S., De Jong, R., Hayhoe, H.N., Reynolds, W.D. and Hares, M., Testing and comparison of three unsaturated soil water flow models, 25 (1994) 135
- Clothier, B.E., see Scotter, D.R., 15 (1988) 73
- Clothier, B.E., see Tillman, R.W., 20 (1991) 119
- Clothier, B.E. and Green, S.R., Rootzone processes and the efficient use of irrigation water (Review), 25 (1994) 1
- Clyma, W., see Reddy, J.M., 5 (1982) 295
- Clyma, W., see Reddy, J.M., 6 (1983) 335
- Cogels, O.G., Heterogeneity and representativity of sampling in the study of soil microstructure by the mercury intrusion method, 6 (1983) 203
- Collas, Ph., see Bremond, B., 14 (1988) 175
- Combres, J.C. and Jacquemoud-Collet, J.P., IR-RICANE: a computer model for the daily water stress of sugarcane plots, 17 (1990) 211
- Constantz, J., Distillation irrigation: a low-energy process for coupling water purification and drip irrigation, 15 (1989) 253
- Cooley, K.R., see Fink, D.H., 3 (1980) 125
- Cooper, C.M. and Knight, S.S., Nutrient trapping efficiency of a small sediment detention reservoir, 18 (1990) 149
- Cooper, J.D., see Wellings, S.R., 6 (1983) 243
- Cooper, J.R. and Fouss, J.L., Rainfall probability forecasts used to manage a subdrainage-subirrigation system for watertable control, 15 (1988) 47
- Coulson, S.A., Irrigation recording to improve water management, 17 (1990) 213
- Coupal, R.H. and Wilson, P.N., Adopting water-conserving irrigation technology: the case of surge irrigation in Arizona, 18 (1990) 15
- Crabtree, R.J., Yassin, A.A., Kargougou, I. and McNew, R.W., Effects of alternate-furrow irrigation: water conservation on the yields of two soybean cultivars, 10 (1985) 253
- Croote, S.G., see Dennis, C.W., 1 (1977) 143
- Culley, J.L.B., see Phillips, P.A., 5 (1982) 29
- Cuttle, S.P. and Mason, D.J., A flow-proportional water sampler for use in conjunction with a V-notch weir in small catchment studies, 13 (1988) 93
- Cuttle, S.P., Land use changes and inputs of nitrogen to Loch Leven, Scotland: a desk study, 16 (1989) 119

D

- Dabeessing, D.N., see Wallace, J.S., 17 (1990) 235
- Daghari, H., see Gharbi, A., 24 (1993) 299
- Dahiya, I.S., Abrol, I.P. and Hajrasuliha, S., Modelling transport of reactive solutes during leaching saline-sodic soils rich in soluble carbonates, 3 (1980) 3

- Dahiya, I.S., Malik, R.S. and Singh, M., Reclaiming a saline-sodic, sandy loam soil under rice production, 5 (1982) 61
- Daniels, B.T. and McTernan, W.F., A screening method to identify the probabilities of pesticide leaching, 25 (1994) 23
- Danon, A., see Pasternak, D., 12 (1986) 137
- Das Gupta, A., see Paudyal, G.N., 18 (1990) 87
- Datta, B. and Peralta, R.C., Interactive computer graphics-based multiobjective decision-making for regional groundwater management, 11 (1986) 91
- Dauten, K., see Prato, T., 19 (1991) 361
- Dautrebande, S., see Ben Harrath, A., 10 (1985) 1
- Davidson, J.M., see Hornsby, A.G., 6 (1983) 269
- Davis, K.R., see Nightingale, H.I., 11 (1986) 159
- De Boodt, M., see Verplancke, H., 14 (1988) 277
- De Datta, S.K., see Hundal, S.S., 8 (1984) 387
- De Graaf, M., see Boers, Th.M., 11 (1986) 187
- De Gruijter, J.J., see Van der Sluijs, P., 10 (1985) 109
- De Haan, W., see Smedema, L.K., 10 (1985) 283
- De Heus, M.J., see Ten Berge, H.F.M., 6 (1983) 213
- De Jong, J.J., see Hilhorst, M.A., 13 (1988) 411
- De Jong, R. and Hayhoe, H.N., Diffusion-based soil water simulation for native grassland, 9 (1984) 47
- De Jong, R. and Zentner, R.P., Assessment of the SPAW model for semi-arid growing conditions with minimal local calibration, 10 (1985) 31
- De Jong, R., Bootsma, A., Dumanski, J. and Samuel, K., Variability of soil water deficiencies for perennial forages in the Canadian prairie region, 20 (1991) 87
- De Jong, R., see Clemente, R.S., 25 (1994) 135
- De Jong, S.J., see Lennaerts, A.B.M., 14 (1988) 525
- De Malach, Y., see Pasternak, D., 9 (1984) 225
- De Malach, Y., see Pasternak, D., 10 (1985) 47
- De Malach, Y., see Pasternak, D., 10 (1985) 335
- De Malach, Y., see Pasternak, D., 11 (1986) 303
- De Malach, Y., see Pasternak, D., 11 (1986) 313
- De Malach, Y., see Pasternak, D., 12 (1986) 137
- De Malach, Y., see Pasternak, D., 12 (1986) 149
- De Malach, Y., Pasternak, D., Mendlinger, S., Borovic, I. and Abd El Salam, N., Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VIII. further studies on Onion (*Allium cepa* L.) production with brackish water, 16 (1989) 201
- De Malach, Y., see Silberbush, M., 23 (1993) 303
- De Malach, Y., see Silberbush, M., 23 (1993) 315
- De Malach, Y., see Pasternak, D., 24 (1993) 321
- De Wijngaert, K., see Farshi, A.A., 12 (1987) 323
- De Wilde, J.G.S., Productive capacity of trenching and trenchless machines when laying subsurface drains, 21 (1992) 45
- Dedrick, A.R., see Rhoades, J.D., 16 (1989) 25
- Deju, Z. and Jingwen, L., The water-use efficiency of winter wheat and maize on a salt-affected soil in the Huang Huai Hai river plain of China, 23 (1993) 67
- Dekker, L.W., see Bouma, J., 1 (1976) 67
- Dekker, L.W., see Belmans, C., 5 (1982) 319
- Dekker, L.W. and Bouma, J., Nitrogen leaching during sprinkler irrigation of a Dutch clay soil, 9 (1984) 37
- Dekker, L.W., see Hendrickx, J.M.H., 14 (1988) 195
- Demetriou, J.D. and Nanou-Giannarou, A.I., Water conveyance in channels with semicircular cross sections, 13 (1988) 273
- Denmead, O.T., Plant physiological methods for studying evapotranspiration: problems of telling the forest from the trees, 8 (1984) 167
- Dennis, A.S., Augmentation of rainfall from summer cumulus clouds, 7 (1983) 3
- Dennis, C.W. and Croote, S.G., The minimum size of permeable fill used with mole drainage, 1 (1977) 143
- Dennis, C.W. and Grindley, J., Probability of waterlogging estimated from historical rainfall records, 6 (1983) 397
- Deregibus, V.A., see Alconada, M., 23 (1993) 233
- Deuel, L.E., see Brown, K.W., 1 (1978) 277
- Devender Reddy, M., Krishnamurthy, I., Anand Reddy, K. and Venkatachari, A., Evapotranspiration relationship with pan evaporation and evapotranspiration ratio of corn under different nitrogen levels and moisture regimes, 3 (1981) 227
- Dhruva Narayana, V.V., see Tyagi, N.K., 2 (1979) 67
- Dhruva Narayana, V.V., Kalra, V.D. and Singh, O.P., Design of a farm layout for irrigation with limited discharges, 3 (1980) 143
- Dhruva Narayana, V.V., see Tyagi, N.K., 5 (1982) 51
- Dhruva Narayana, V.V., see Kamra, S.K., 11 (1986) 127
- Dierickx, W. and Van der Molen, W.H., Effect of perforation shape and pattern on the performance of drain pipes, 4 (1981) 429
- Dierickx, W. and Yüncüoğlu, H., Factors affecting the performance of drainage envelope materials in structurally unstable soils, 5 (1982) 215

- Dierickx, W., see Voet, M., 19 (1991) 17
- Dinar, A., Letey, J. and Knapp, K.C., Economic evaluation of salinity, drainage and non-uniformity of infiltrated irrigation water, 10 (1985) 221
- Dinar, A., Knapp, K.C. and Letey, J., Irrigation water pricing policies to reduce and finance subsurface drainage disposal, 16 (1989) 155
- Dinar, A., Rhoades, J.D., Nash, P. and Waggoner, B.L., Production functions relating crop yield, water quality and quantity, soil salinity and drainage volume, 19 (1991) 51
- Dirksen, C., see Hoffman, G.J., 1 (1978) 233
- Dirksen, C., Oster, J.D. and Raats, P.A.C., Water and salt transport, water uptake, and leaf water potentials during regular and suspended high frequency irrigation of citrus, 2 (1979) 241
- Diz, J., see Mateos, L., 19 (1991) 313
- Dodi, A., see Karnieli, A., 14 (1988) 243
- Dodsworth, G.H., Nixon, D.J. and Sweet, C.P.M., An assessment of drip irrigation of sugar cane on poorly structured soils in Swaziland, 17 (1990) 325
- Dolman, A.J. and Nonhebel, S., Modelling forest water consumption in the Netherlands, 14 (1988) 413
- Doneva, E., see Shospyk, N., 13 (1988) 307
- Donovan, J.J., see Miller, M.R., 4 (1981) 115
- Doty, C.W., see Parsons, J.E., 18 (1990) 301
- Dowle, K. and Armstrong, A.C., A model for investment appraisal of grassland drainage schemes on farms in the U.K., 18 (1990) 101
- Dubey, L.N., see Grewal, S.S., 16 (1989) 309
- Dugas, W.A., Jr., see Jordan, W.R., 7 (1983) 281
- Dumanski, J., see De Jong, R., 20 (1991) 87
- Duncan, J.E., see Messina, M.G., 24 (1993) 265
- Dunin, F.X., see Slabbers, P.J., 3 (1981) 291
- Dunin, F.X. and Aston, A.R., The development and proving of models of large scale evapotranspiration: an Australian study, 8 (1984) 305
- E
- Eastham, J. and Rose, C.W., Pasture evapotranspiration under varying tree planting density in an agroforestry experiment, 15 (1988) 87
- Edling, R.J., see Koo, J.W., 18 (1990) 243
- Eidman, V.R., see Bosch, D.J., 12 (1987) 231
- Eisenhauer, D.E., see Kranz, W.L., 22 (1992) 325
- Eisenhauer, D.E., see Graterol, Y.E., 24 (1993) 133
- El Messaoudi, M., Use of pan evaporation for estimating the total dose and programming the irrigation of sugarcane, 17 (1990) 209
- El-Amir, S., see Helalia, A.M., 19 (1991) 43
- El-Atfy, H.E., Abdel-Alim, M.Q. and Ritzema, H.P., A modified layout of the subsurface drainage system for rice areas in the Nile Delta, Egypt, 19 (1991) 289
- El-Bershamgy, A., see El-Mowelhi, N., 15 (1988) 131
- El-Mowelhi, N., El-Bershamgy, A., Hoffman, G.J. and Chang, A.C., Enhancement of crop yields from subsurface drains with various envelopes, 15 (1988) 131
- El-Sayed Mahrous, S., see Katerij, N., 21 (1992) 107
- Elliott, R.L., Harp, S.L., Grosz, G.D. and Kizer, M.A., Crop coefficients for peanut evapotranspiration, 15 (1988) 155
- Ellis, R.D. and Lankford, B.A., The tolerance of sugarcane to water stress during its main development phases, 17 (1990) 117
- Elmore, R.W., see Graterol, Y.E., 24 (1993) 133
- Eloubaidy, A.F., Hussain, S.M. and Al-Taie, M.T., Field evaluation of desalinization models, 24 (1993) 1
- Elsworth, M.J., see Blackwell, P.S., 3 (1980) 135
- Entz, T., see Foroud, N., 21 (1992) 215
- Erlich, M., On the modelling of the infiltration process in arid zones for irrigation project purposes with the aid of the 'Système Hydrologique Européen' (SHE), 13 (1988) 195
- Evans, R.G., Spayd, S.E., Wample, R.L., Kroeger, M.W. and Mahan, M.O., Water use of *Vitis vinifera* grapes in Washington, 23 (1993) 109
- F
- Fapohunda, H.O., Aina, P.O. and Hossain, M.M., Water use-yield relations for cowpea and maize, 9 (1984) 219
- Fapohunda, H.O. and Hossain, M.M., Water and fertilizer interrelations with irrigated maize, 18 (1990) 49
- Farrar, S.L., see Wample, R.L., 7 (1983) 457
- Farrington, P., Salama, R.B., Watson, G.D. and Bartle, G.A., Water use of agricultural and native plants in a Western Australian wheatbelt catchment, 22 (1992) 357

- Farshi, A.A., Feyen, J., Belmans, C. and De Wijnjaert, K., Modelling of yield of winter wheat as a function of soil water availability, 12 (1987) 323
- Fathi, A.M., see Bakr, H.M.A., 2 (1979) 25
- Fayinke, T., see Hendrickx, J.M.H., 11 (1986) 75
- Feddes, R.A. and Van Wijk, A.L.M., An integrated model-approach to the effect of water management on crop yield, 1 (1976) 3
- Feddes, R.A., see Zaradny, H., 2 (1979) 37
- Feddes, R.A., see Boers, Th.M., 11 (1986) 187
- Feddes, R.A., Modelling and simulation in hydrologic systems related to agricultural development: state of the art, 13 (1988) 235
- Feddes, R.A., Effects of drainage on crops and farm management, 14 (1988) 3
- Fereres, E., see Mateos, L., 19 (1991) 313
- Ferguson, J.A., see Gilmour, J.T., 1 (1978) 253
- Feyen, J., see Wyseure, G., 5 (1982) 205
- Feyen, J., see Farshi, A.A., 12 (1987) 323
- Feyen, J., see Van Aelst, P., 13 (1988) 113
- Field, M., The Meteorological Office Rainfall and Evaporation Calculation System — MORECS, 6 (1983) 297
- Fink, D.H., Frasier, G.W. and Cooley, K.R., Water harvesting by wax-treated soil surfaces: progress, problems, and potential, 3 (1980) 125
- Flinn, J.C., see Palanisami, K., 15 (1989) 347
- Fonteh, M.F. and Podmore, T., A physically based infiltration model for furrow irrigation, 23 (1993) 271
- Fonteh, M.F. and Podmore, T., Application of geostatistics to characterize spatial variability of infiltration in furrow irrigation, 25 (1994) 153
- Fornstrom, K.J., see Kerr, G., 24 (1993) 147
- Foroud, N., Hobbs, E.H., Riewe, R. and Entz, T., Field verification of a microcomputer irrigation model, 21 (1992) 215
- Fouss, J.L., see Cooper, J.R., 15 (1988) 47
- Fowler, J.L., see Asare, D.K., 22 (1992) 391
- France, M., see Roberts, G., 21 (1992) 145
- Frasier, G.W., see Fink, D.H., 3 (1980) 125
- Freebairn, D.M., Wockner, G.H. and Silburn, D.M., Effects of catchment management on runoff, water quality and yield potential from vertisols, 12 (1986) 1
- Freeman, B.M., Blackwell, J. and Garzoli, K.V., Irrigation frequency and total water application with trickle and furrow systems, 1 (1976) 21
- Freeman, R., see Robinson, J.R.C., 21 (1992) 79
- French, O.F., see Gilbert, R.G., 3 (1981) 159
- French, O.F., see Bucks, D.A., 10 (1985) 61
- French, O.F., see Bucks, A., 10 (1985) 81
- French, O.F., see Bucks, D.A., 10 (1985) 95
- Fry, K.E., see Pinter, P.J., Jr., 6 (1983) 385
- Fry, R.K., Sinai, G.S. and Spoor, G., Machinery for installation of small diameter pipes at shallow depths, 9 (1984) 23
- Fuller, K.D. and Moolman, J.H., The effect of timing on the redistribution of water-applied nitrogen in a sandy soil, 20 (1992) 255

G

- Gajri, P.R. and Prihar, S.S., Effect of small irrigation amounts on the yield of wheat, 6 (1983) 31
- Galang, A.L.A. and Bhuiyan, S.I., PUMPMOD: a simulation model for multipump rice irrigation systems, 15 (1989) 333
- Galang, A.L.A. and Bhuiyan, S.I., Simulation model use for analyzing decision variables in multipump rice irrigation system operation, 17 (1990) 339
- Gallagher, J.N., see Reid, J.B., 9 (1984) 193
- Gallichand, J., Marcotte, D., Prasher, S.O. and Broughton, R.S., Optimal sampling density of hydraulic conductivity for subsurface drainage in the Nile Delta, 20 (1992) 299
- García, A., see Giraldez, J.V., 14 (1988) 253
- Gardner, C.M.K., A comparison of measured soil moisture deficits with those estimated by the Meteorological Office system, MORECS: a brief report, 6 (1983) 307
- Gardner, H.R., see Gardner, W.R., 7 (1983) 143
- Gardner, W.R. and Gardner, H.R., Principles of water management under drought conditions, 7 (1983) 143
- Garnier, E., Berger, A. and Rambal, S., Water balance and pattern of soil water uptake in a peach orchard, 11 (1986) 145
- Garratt, J.R., The measurement of evaporation by meteorological methods, 8 (1984) 99
- Garton, J.E., see Stone, J.F., 5 (1982) 309
- Garton, J.E., see Hodges, M.E., 16 (1989) 5
- Garzoli, K.V., see Freeman, B.M., 1 (1976) 21
- Genere, B., Tropicalisation of automatic weather stations and initial results for improved irrigation water management in Reunion Island, 17 (1990) 141
- Geohring, L.D., see Steenhuis, T.S., 14 (1988) 137
- George, R.J., Management of sandplain seeps in

- the wheatbelt of Western Australia, 19 (1991) 85
- Ghali, G.A. and Svehlik, Z.J., The influence of sub-soil on the moisture regime in irrigated fields, 14 (1988) 307
- Ghali, G.S. and Svehlik, Z.J., Soil-water dynamics and optimum operating regime in trickle-irrigated fields, 13 (1988) 127
- Ghani, M.A., Bhuiyan, S.I. and Hill, R.W., A model to evaluate intensive vs. extensive irrigation practices for irrigated rice production system in Bangladesh, 20 (1991) 233
- Ghani, M.A., see Mondal, M.K., 23 (1993) 11
- Gharbi, A., Daghari, H. and Cherif, K., Effect of flow fluctuations on free draining, sloping furrow and border irrigation systems, 24 (1993) 299
- Gheibeh, A.R.S., see Bakr, H.M.A., 2 (1979) 25
- Ghildyal, B.P., see Saini, B.C., 1 (1978) 263
- Ghorbanzadeh, A., see Orlob, G.T., 4 (1981) 275
- Gichuki, F.N., see Merkley, G.P., 18 (1990) 181
- Gilbert, R.G., see Bucks, D.A., 2 (1979) 149
- Gilbert, R.G., Nakayama, F.S., Bucks, D.A., French, O.F. and Adamson, K.C., Trickle irrigation: emitter clogging and other flow problems, 3 (1981) 159
- Gill, K.S., see Sivakumar, M.V.K., 3 (1981) 279
- Gilmour, J.T., Shirk, K.S., Ferguson, J.A. and Griffis, C.L., A kinetic study of the CaCO_3 precipitation reaction, 1 (1978) 253
- Giráldez, J.V., Ayuso, J.L., García, A., López, J.G. and Roldán, J., Water harvesting strategies in the semi-arid climate of southeastern Spain, 14 (1988) 253
- Giresse, P., see Schmittner, K.-E., 25 (1994) 121
- Gitonga, S., Small holder irrigated cane in the Kano Plains of Kenya, 17 (1990) 301
- Goel, A.C., see Agarwal, M.C., 4 (1981) 457
- Goldberg, S.D., Ben-Asher, J. and Gornat, B., Soil and plant water status under sprinkling and trickling, 1 (1976) 33
- Goldenberg, L.C., Change of characteristics of a granular aquifer in agricultural areas, 14 (1988) 329
- Goldhamer, D.A., see Hanson, B.R., 12 (1986) 87
- Gornat, B., see Goldberg, S.D., 1 (1976) 33
- Goss, M.J., Harris, G.L. and Howse, K.R., Functioning of mole drains in a clay soil, 6 (1983) 27
- Govind Reddy, M., Yogeswara Rao, Y., Subba Rao, K. and Ramaseshaiah, K., A preliminary study on scheduling irrigation with can evap- orimeters (Short Communication), 6 (1983) 403
- Govindasamy, R., see Balasubramanian, R., 20 (1991) 155
- Govinden, N. and Arnason, J.T., The relative importance of competition for water and for light in intercropping of sugar cane with maize, 17 (1990) 233
- Goyal, A.K., see Nareish, R.K., 23 (1993) 139
- Grant, L.O., Utilization and assessment of operational weather modification programs for augmenting precipitation, 7 (1983) 23
- Graterol, Y.E., Eisenhauer, D.E. and Elmore, R.W., Alternate-furrow irrigation for soybean production, 24 (1993) 133
- Greacen, E.L. and Hignett, C.T., Water balance under wheat modelled with limited soil data, 8 (1984) 291
- Green, R.E., see Bresler, E., 12 (1987) 195
- Green, S.R., see Clothier, B.E., 25 (1994) 1
- Greenwood, E.A.N., Milligan, A., Biddiscombe, E.F. and Rogers, A.L., Hydrologic and salinity changes associated with tree plantations in a saline agricultural catchment in southwestern Australia, 22 (1992) 307
- Greenwood, E.A.N., Biddiscombe, E.F., Rogers, A.L., Beresford, J.D. and Watson, G.D., The influence of groundwater levels and salinity of a multi-specied tree plantation in the 500 mm rainfall region of south-western Australia, 25 (1994) 185
- Gregory, P.J., Soil physics and irrigation: tapping the potential for drip, 17 (1990) 159
- Gregory, P.J., see Ah Koon, P.D., 17 (1990) 267
- Grewal, S.S., Mittal, S.P., Agnihotri, Y. and Dubey, L.N., Rainwater harvesting for the management of agricultural droughts in the foothills of northern India, 16 (1989) 309
- Griffis, C.L., see Gilmour, J.T., 1 (1978) 253
- Grimes, D.W., Yamada, H. and Hughes, S.W., Climate-normalized cotton leaf water potentials for irrigation scheduling, 12 (1987) 293
- Grindley, J., see Dennis, C.W., 6 (1983) 397
- Groot Obbink, J. and Alexander, D.McE., Observations of soil water and salt movement under drip and flood irrigation in an apple orchard, 1 (1977) 179
- Grosz, G.D., see Elliott, R.L., 15 (1988) 155
- Guacelli, F.S., see Lomax, K.M., 15 (1988) 197
- Guerra, L.C., Watson, P.G. and Bhuiyan, S.I., Hydrological analysis of farm reservoirs in rainfed rice areas, 17 (1990) 351
- Guinn, G., see Pinter, P.J., Jr., 6 (1983) 385
- Gulati, H.S. and Murty, V.V.N., A model for optimal allocation of canal water based on crop production functions, 2 (1979) 79

- Gunston, H. and Batchelor, C.H., A comparison of the Priestley-Taylor and Penman methods for estimating reference crop evapotranspiration in tropical countries, 6 (1983) 65
- Gupta, G.N., see Gupta, J.P., 6 (1983) 375
- Gupta, G.P., Prasher, S.O., Chieng, S.T. and Mathur, I.N., Application of DRAINMOD under semi-arid conditions, 24 (1993) 63
- Gupta, J.P. and Gupta, G.N., Effect of grass mulching on growth and yield of legumes, 6 (1983) 375
- Gupta, R.K., see Khosla, B.K., 2 (1979) 193
- Gupta, R.K., see Chauhan, C.P.S., 20 (1991) 223
- Gupta, R.K., see Singh, R.B., 21 (1992) 93
- Gupta, R.K., see Minhas, P.S., 23 (1993) 125
- Gupta, R.K., see Naresh, R.K., 23 (1993) 139
- Gupta, R.K., see Minhas, P.S., 23 (1993) 149
- Gupta, R.K., see Minhas, P.S., 25 (1994) 97
- Gupta, S.K., see Nikam, P.J., 20 (1992) 313
- Gurovich, L.A. and Ramos, R., Spatial variability of rainfall and yield of maize in a semi-arid region, 10 (1985) 13
- Gustard, A., Regional variability of soil characteristics for flood and low flow estimation, 6 (1983) 255
- Gutiérrez Boem, F.H., see Alconada, M., 23 (1993) 233
- # H
- Hackwell, S.G., Prasher, S.O. and Barrington, S.F., Testing of a field scale drainage model on subsurface-drained farmlands, 20 (1991) 29
- Hajrasuliha, S., see Dahiya, I.S., 3 (1980) 3
- Hamdy, A., see Katerij, N., 21 (1992) 107
- Hamdy, A., see Van Hoorn, J.W., 23 (1993) 247
- Hamdy, A., Abdel-Dayem, S. and Abu-Zeid, M., Saline water management for optimum crop production, 24 (1993) 189
- Hancock, N.H., see Smith, R.J., 11 (1986) 13
- Hancock, N.H., see Smith, R.J., 18 (1990) 317
- Hancock, N.H., see Smith, R.J., 20 (1991) 1
- Hanson, B.R., Lancaster, D.L. and Goldhamer, D.A., Evaluating continuous-move sprinkler machines using time-series statistics, 12 (1986) 87
- Hanson, B.R., A systems approach to drainage reduction in the San Joaquin Valley, 16 (1989) 97
- Hanson, B.R., Prichard, T.L. and Schulbach, H., Estimating furrow infiltration, 24 (1993) 281
- Hardjoamidjojo, S. and Skaggs, R.W., Predicting the effects of drainage systems on corn yields, 5 (1982) 127
- Hares, M., see Clemente, R.S., 25 (1994) 135
- Hari Krishna, J., Modelling the effects of tied-ridging on water conservation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 87
- Harlan, J.C., see Moore, D.G., 7 (1983) 363
- Harp, S.L., see Elliott, R.L., 15 (1988) 155
- Harris, G.L., see Goss, M.J., 6 (1983) 27
- Harris, G.L., Effect of mole submergence on the life of mole channels, 8 (1984) 361
- Harris, G.L., Howse, K.R. and Pepper, T.J., Effects of moling and cultivation on soil-water and runoff from a drained clay soil, 23 (1993) 161
- Harun-Ur-Rashid, see Islam, T., 18 (1990) 173
- Harun-Ur-Rashid, M., Estimation of Manning's roughness coefficient for basin and border irrigation, 18 (1990) 29
- Hashim, O., see Reid, J.B., 9 (1984) 193
- Hatfield, J.L., Perrier, A. and Jackson, R.D., Estimation of evapotranspiration at one time-of-day using remotely sensed surface temperatures, 7 (1983) 341
- Hatfield, J.L., see Jackson, R.D., 7 (1983) 351
- Hatfield, J.L., Vauclin, M., Vieira, S.R. and Bernard, R., Surface temperature variability patterns within irrigated fields, 8 (1984) 429
- Hayes, J.T., see Terjung, W.H., 6 (1983) 43
- Hayes, J.T., see Terjung, W.H., 8 (1984) 411
- Hayhoe, H.N., see De Jong, R., 9 (1984) 47
- Hayhoe, H.N., see Clemente, R.S., 25 (1994) 135
- Hedge, D.M. and Srinivas, K., Effect of soil matric potential and nitrogen on growth, yield, nutrient uptake and water use of banana, 16 (1989) 109
- Heermann, D.F., see Ahmad, S., 18 (1990) 1
- Heilman, J.L., see Moore, D.G., 7 (1983) 363
- Heilman, J.L., see Newton, R.W., 7 (1983) 379
- Helalia, A.M., El-Amir, S., Wahdan, A.A. and Shawky, M.E., Effect of low salinity water on salt displacement in two soils, 19 (1991) 43
- Helalia, A.M., The relation between soil infiltration and effective porosity in different soils, 24 (1993) 39
- Helweg, O.J., see Hussain, G., 25 (1994) 35
- Hendrickx, J.M.H., see Wierenga, P.J., 9 (1985) 339
- Hendrickx, J.M.H., Vink, N.H. and Fayinke, T., Water requirement for irrigated rice in a semi-arid region in West Africa, 11 (1986) 75
- Hendrickx, J.M.H., Dekker, L.W., Bannink, M.H. and Van Ommen, H.C., Significance of soil

- survey for agrohydrological studies, 14 (1988) 195
- Hendrickx, J.M.H., Wierenga, P.J. and Nash, M.S., Variability of soil water tension and soil water content, 18 (1990) 135
- Henschke, C.J., see Nulsen, R.A., 4 (1981) 173
- Hess, T.M. and Morris, J., Estimating the value of flood alleviation on agricultural grassland, 15 (1988) 141
- Heuperman, A.F., The Tongola groundwater pumping/re-use project: a pilot study for groundwater table control in the Shepparton region in northern Victoria, 14 (1988) 513
- Hignett, C.T., see Greacen, E.L., 8 (1984) 291
- Hilhorst, M.A. and De Jong, J.J., A dielectric tensiometer (Technical Note), 13 (1988) 411
- Hill, R.W., see Battikhi, A.M., 15 (1988) 177
- Hill, R.W., see Ghani, M.A., 20 (1991) 233
- Hillman, R.M., Land and stream salinity in Western Australia, 4 (1981) 11
- Hobbs, E.H., see Foroud, N., 21 (1992) 215
- Hodges, M.E., Stone, J.F., Garton, J.E. and Weeks, D.L., Variance of water advance in wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 16 (1989) 5
- Hodges, M.E., Stone, J.F. and Reeves, H.E., Yield variability and water use in wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 16 (1989) 15
- Hodnett, M.G., see Batchelor, C.H., 17 (1990) 75
- Hodnett, M.G., see Bell, J.P., 17 (1990) 171
- Hodnett, M.G., Bell, J.P., Ah Koon, P.D., Soopramanien, G.C. and Batchelor, C.H., The control of drip irrigation of sugarcane using 'index' tensiometers: some comparisons with control by the water budget method, 17 (1990) 189
- Hoffman, G.J., Dirksen, C., Ingvalson, R.D., Maas, E.V., Oster, J.D., Rawlins, S.L., Rhoades, J.D. and Van Schilfgaarde, J., Minimizing salt in drain water by irrigation management. Design and initial results of Arizona field studies, 1 (1978) 233
- Hoffman, G.J., Rawlins, S.L., Oster, J.D., Jobs, J.A. and Merrill, S.D., Leaching requirement for salinity control, I. Wheat, sorghum, and lettuce, 2 (1979) 177
- Hoffman, G.J., see Jobs, J.A., 4 (1981) 393
- Hoffman, G.J. and Jobs, J.A., Leaching requirement for salinity control, III. Barley, cowpea, and celery, 6 (1983) 1
- Hoffman, G.J., Jobs, J.A. and Alves, W.J., Response of tall fescue to irrigation water salinity, leaching fraction, and irrigation frequency, 7 (1983) 439
- Hoffman, G.J., Oster, J.D., Maas, E.V., Rhoades, J.D. and Van Schilfgaarde, J., Minimizing salt in drain water by irrigation management — Arizona field studies with citrus, 9 (1984) 61
- Hoffman, G.J., Oster, J.D., Maas, E.V., Rhoades, J.D. and Van Schilfgaarde, J., Minimizing salt in drain water by irrigation management — leaching studies with alfalfa, 9 (1984) 89
- Hoffman, G.J., see El-Mowehli, N., 15 (1988) 131
- Hoffman, G.J., see Rhoades, J.D., 16 (1989) 25
- Hoffman, G.J., see Nightingale, H.I., 19 (1991) 271
- Hohman, J.P., see Pinter, P.J., 18 (1990) 35
- Holmes, J.W. and Wronski, E.B., The influence of plant communities upon the hydrology of catchments, 4 (1981) 19
- Holmes, J.W., Measuring evapotranspiration by hydrological methods, 8 (1984) 29
- Holst, K.A., see Madsen, H.B., 17 (1990) 391
- Holzappel, E.A., Mariño, M.A. and Chavez-Morales, J., Comparison and selection of furrow irrigation models, 9 (1984) 105
- Holzappel, E.A., Mariño, M.A. and Chavez-Morales, J., Performance irrigation parameters and their relationship to surface-irrigation design variables and yield, 10 (1985) 159
- Homma, F., An electrical analogue to design subirrigation systems, 6 (1983) 321
- Hopmans, J.W. and Van Immerzeel, C.H., Variation in evapotranspiration and capillary rise with changing soil profile characteristics, 13 (1988) 297
- Hopmans, J.W., Treatment of spatially variable groundwater levels in one-dimensional stochastic unsaturated water-flow modelling, 15 (1988) 19
- Hore, F.R., see Phillips, P.A., 5 (1982) 29
- Hornsby, A.C., see Rao, P.S.C., 6 (1983) 277
- Hornsby, A.G., Davidson, J.M., Cassel, D.K. and Bruce, R.R., Regional field study of the spatial variability of selected soil physical properties, 6 (1983) 269
- Hossain, M.M., see Fapohunda, H.O., 9 (1984) 219
- Hossain, M.M., see Fapohunda, H.O., 18 (1990) 49
- Howse, K.R., see Goss, M.J., 6 (1983) 27
- Howse, K.R., see Harris, G.L., 23 (1993) 161
- Hudson, J.A., see Roberts, G., 9 (1984) 177
- Hudson, J.A., see Roberts, G., 11 (1986) 231
- Hughes, S.W., see Grimes, D.W., 12 (1987) 293
- Hulsman, R.B., Closed border irrigation evaluations, 9 (1984) 139
- Hume, I.H., Determination of infiltration characteristics by volume balance for border check irrigation, 23 (1993) 23

Hundal, S.S. and De Datta, S.K., In situ water transmission characteristics of a tropical soil under rice-based cropping systems, 8 (1984) 387

Hunsaker, D.J., Bucks, D.A. and Jaynes, D.B., Irrigation uniformity of level basins as influenced by variations in soil water content and surface elevation, 19 (1991) 325

Hunsaker, D.J. and Bucks, D.A., Statistical analyses of soil variability: effects of variability on level-basin irrigation of wheat, 21 (1992) 177

Husain, Ch.M., see Johnson III, S.H., 1 (1978) 319

Hussain, G., Sadiq, M., Nabulsi, Y.A. and Helweg, O.J., Effect of saline water on establishment of windbreak trees, 25 (1994) 35

Hussain, I.A., see Al-Khafaf, S., 15 (1989) 377

Hussain, S.M., see Eloubaidy, A.F., 24 (1993) 1

Hussain, Z., Problems of irrigated agriculture in Al-Hassa, Saudi Arabia, 5 (1982) 359

Hutmacher, R.B., Steiner, J.J., Vail, S.S. and Ayars, J.E., Crop water stress index for seed alfalfa: influences of within-season changes in plant morphology, 19 (1991) 135

Hutmacher, R.B., see Ayars, J.E., 19 (1991) 151

I

Idso, S.B., Jackson, R.D. and Reginato, R.J., Remote sensing for agricultural water management and crop yield prediction, 1 (1978) 299

Idso, S.B., see Kimball, B.A., 7 (1983) 55

Idso, S.B., see Jackson, R.D., 7 (1983) 351

Idso, S.B., see Pinter, P.J., 18 (1990) 35

Ike, I.F., see Nwaduikwe, P.O., 16 (1989) 241

Imberger, J., The influence of stream salinity on reservoir water quality, 4 (1981) 255

Imtiyaz, M., see Singh, P.K., 20 (1991) 245

Ingvalson, R.D., see Hoffman, G.J., 1 (1978) 233

Islam, M.N., see Mondal, M.K., 23 (1993) 11

Islam, M.T., see Mondal, M.K., 23 (1993) 11

Islam, T., Sarker, H., Alam, J. and Harun-Ur-Rashid, Water use and yield relationships of irrigated potato, 18 (1990) 173

Islam, T., Water use of a winter wheat cultivar (*Triticum aestivum*), 19 (1991) 77

Issar, A., see Karnieli, A., 14 (1988) 243

Iyada, A.D., see Al-Khafaf, S., 16 (1989) 323

Izuno, F.T. and Podmore, T.H., Surge irrigation management, 11 (1986) 279

J

Jaber, A., see Regev, A., 18 (1990) 347

Jackson, R.D., see Idso, S.B., 1 (1978) 299

Jackson, R.D., see Wiegand, C.L., 7 (1983) 303

Jackson, R.D., see Hatfield, J.L., 7 (1983) 341

Jackson, R.D., Hatfield, J.L., Reginato, R.J., Idso, S.B. and Pinter, P.J., Jr., Estimation of daily evapotranspiration from one time-of-day measurements, 7 (1983) 351

Jackson, R.D., see Pinter, P.J., 18 (1990) 35

Jackson, S.H., Relationships between normalized leaf water potential and crop water stress index values for acala cotton, 20 (1991) 109

Jacovides, C., Papaioannou, G. and Kerkides, P., Micro and large-scale parameters evaluation of evaporation from a lake, 13 (1988) 263

Jacquemoud-Collet, J.P., see Combres, J.C., 17 (1990) 211

Jahirul Islam, M.D. and Mondal, M.K., Water management strategy for increasing monsoon rice production in Bangladesh, 22 (1992) 335

Jain, A.K. and Murty, V.V.N., Simulation of soil moisture profiles for scheduling of irrigations, 10 (1985) 175

Jalota, S.K., Prihar, S.S., Sandhu, B.S. and Khera, K.L., Yield, water use and root distribution of wheat as affected by pre-sowing and post-sowing irrigation, 2 (1980) 289

James, L.G., see Stockle, C.O., 19 (1991) 167

Jannot, Ph. and Schnabele, D., The French Programme of Drainage Reference Areas. Methodology and first results, 14 (1988) 53

Jannot, Ph., Drainage and crop production system on intensive dairy farms in western France, 14 (1988) 61

Jansen, J.M.L., Hydrological research and the design of a water management system for a peatland area with agriculture and nature in the land consolidation project Echtener and Groote Veenpolder, 14 (1988) 389

Jansen, P.C., see Kemmers, R.H., 14 (1988) 399

Jarvis, P.G., see McNaughton, K.G., 8 (1984) 263

Jayawardane, N.S., see Maheshwari, B.L., 21 (1992) 265

Jaynes, D.B., see Hunsaker, D.J., 19 (1991) 325

Jenkin, J.J., Terrain, groundwater and secondary salinity in Victoria, Australia, 4 (1981) 143

Jenkins, A., see Smedema, L.K., 13 (1988) 1

Jensen, J.R., Mannan, S.M.A. and Uddin, S.M.N., Irrigation requirement of transplanted monsoon rice in Bangladesh, 23 (1993) 199

- Jensen, S.D. and Cavalieri, A.J., Drought tolerance in US maize, 7 (1983) 223
- Jessup, R.E., see Rao, P.S.C., 6 (1983) 277
- Ji, H.-Y., see Terjung, W.H., 6 (1983) 43
- Ji, H.-Y., see Terjung, W.H., 8 (1984) 411
- Jingwen, L., see Deju, Z., 23 (1993) 67
- Jobes, J.A., see Hoffman, G.J., 2 (1979) 177
- Jobes, J.A., Hoffman, G.J. and Wood, J.D., Leaching requirement for salinity control, II. Oat, tomato, and cauliflower, 4 (1981) 393
- Jobes, J.A., see Hoffman, G.J., 6 (1983) 1
- Jobes, J.A., see Hoffman, G.J., 7 (1983) 439
- Johnson III, S.H., Khan, Z.S. and Husain, Ch.M., The economics of precision land levelling: a case study from Pakistan, 1 (1978) 319
- Johnson, M.S., see Woodhouse, J., 20 (1991) 63
- Johnston, C.D., see Peck, A.J., 4 (1981) 83
- Joosten, J.H.J., see Van Walsum, P.E.V., 25 (1994) 45
- Jordan, W.R., Dugas, W.A., Jr. and Shouse, P.J., Strategies for crop improvement for drought-prone regions, 7 (1983) 281
- Jorjani, H. and Visser, J., A statistical analysis of the effect of drainage conditions and nitrogen fertilizer on apple production, 16 (1989) 251
- Jorjani, H. and Van Vuuren, W., Physical and economic benefits of subsurface drainage by soil type in eastern Ontario, 19 (1991) 235
- Josan, A.S., see Bajwa, M.S., 16 (1989) 53
- Josan, A.S., see Bajwa, M.S., 16 (1989) 217
- Josan, A.S., see Bajwa, M.S., 22 (1992) 345
- Joshi, B.P., see Singh, P.N., 12 (1987) 311
- Joyce, K., Todd, R.L., Asmussen, L.E. and Leonard, R.A., Dissolved oxygen, total organic carbon and temperature relationships in southeastern U.S. coastal plain watersheds, 9 (1985) 313
- Juana, L., see Losada, A., 18 (1990) 289
- Jung, R., see Singh, G., 23 (1993) 343
- Jutras, P.J., see Madramootoo, C.A., 9 (1984) 149
- Kanemasu, E.T., Steiner, J.L., Biere, A.W., Workman, F.D. and Stone, J.F., Irrigation in the Great Plains, 7 (1983) 157
- Kanemasu, E.T., see Rachidi, F., 24 (1993) 49
- Kantz, D., see Seginer, I., 19 (1991) 341
- Kar, S., see Singh, P.V., 15 (1988) 189
- Kar, S., see Sarkar, S., 21 (1992) 137
- Karakos, A.S., see Tsakiris, G.P., 9 (1985) 325
- Karamouz, D., Zissis, T. and Terzidis, G., Non-dimensional diagrams for unsteady drainage problems with or without recharge, 13 (1988) 145
- Kargougou, I., see Crabtree, R.J., 10 (1985) 253
- Karnieli, A., Ben-Asher, J., Dodi, A., Issar, A. and Oron, G., An empirical approach for predicting runoff yield under desert conditions, 14 (1988) 243
- Kashefpour, S.M., see Sepaskhah, A.R., 25 (1994) 13
- Kastanek, F., Drainage problems in mountainous areas, 14 (1988) 169
- Katerij, N., Van Hoorn, J.W., Hamdy, A., Bouzid, A., El-Sayed Mahrous, S. and Mastroiilli, M., Effect of salinity on water stress, growth and yield of broadbeans, 21 (1992) 107
- Katerij, N., see Van Hoorn, J.W., 23 (1993) 247
- Kaul, A.K., see Rahman, S.M., 3 (1981) 217
- Kay, M., Recent developments for improving water management in surface and overhead irrigation, 17 (1990) 7
- Keener, M.E., see Brown, K.W., 1 (1978) 277
- Kemachandra, R.A.D. and Murty, V.V.N., Modelling irrigation deliveries for tertiary units in large irrigation systems, 21 (1992) 197
- Kemmers, R.H. and Jansen, P.C., Hydrochemistry of rich fen and water management, 14 (1988) 399
- Kerkides, P., see Jacovides, C., 13 (1988) 263
- Kerkides, P., see Poulouvassilis, A., 13 (1988) 317
- Kerr, G., Pochop, L., Fornstrom, K.J., Krall, J.M. and Brown, D., Soil water and ET estimates for a wide range of rainfed and irrigated conditions, 24 (1993) 147
- Khan, B.R., Mainuddin, M. and Molla, M.N., Design, construction and testing of a lysimeter for a study of evapotranspiration of different crops, 23 (1993) 183
- Khan, Z.S., see Johnson III, S.H., 1 (1978) 319
- Khepar, S.D. and Chaturvedi, M.C., Optimum decisions for lining irrigation canal distribution networks, 2 (1979) 217
- Khepar, S.D., see Kumar, R., 3 (1980) 65
- Khera, K.L., see Jalota, S.K., 2 (1980) 289
- Khera, K.L., see Sandhu, B.S., 3 (1980) 35

K

- Kallsen, C.E., see Abdul-Jabbar, A.S., 6 (1983) 351
- Kalra, V.D., see Dhruva Narayana, V.V., 3 (1980) 143
- Kamra, S.K., Dhruva Narayana, V.V. and Rao, K.V.G.K., Water harvesting for reclaiming alkali soils, 11 (1986) 127

- Khosla, B.K., Gupta, R.K. and Abrol, I.P., Salt leaching and the effect of gypsum application in a saline-sodic soil, 2 (1979) 193
- Khosla, B.K., see Minhas, P.S., 12 (1986) 63
- Kimball, B.A. and Idso, S.B., Increasing atmospheric CO₂: effects on crop yield, water use and climate, 7 (1983) 55
- Kinarti, A., see Ben-Asher, J., 22 (1992) 379
- Kindler, J., Modelling derived demand for irrigation water, 13 (1988) 403
- King, B.A. and Busch, J.R., Computer model for on-farm irrigation system planning, 24 (1993) 239
- Kiountouzis, E., see Tsakiris, G., 5 (1982) 241
- Kirkham, M.B., Water potential and turgor pressure as a selection basis for wind-grown winter wheat, 1 (1978) 343
- Kirkham, M.B., see Rachidi, F., 24 (1993) 49
- Kisebe, A.W.J., The organisation of Malawi's small holder sugar production under irrigation, 17 (1990) 295
- Kizer, M.A., see Elliott, R.L., 15 (1988) 155
- Klaij, M.C. and Vachaud, G., Seasonal water balance of a sandy soil in Niger cropped with pearl millet, based on profile moisture measurements, 21 (1992) 313
- Klepper, B., Rickman, R.W. and Taylor, H.M., Farm management and the function of field crop root systems, 7 (1983) 115
- Klocke, N., see Cahoon, J., 23 (1993) 41
- Klopper Oosthuizen, L., see Bosch, D.J., 12 (1987) 231
- Knapp, K.C., see Dinar, A., 10 (1985) 221
- Knapp, K.C., see Dinar, A., 16 (1989) 155
- Knight, S.S., see Cooper, C.M., 18 (1990) 149
- Kohl, R.A., see Rasiah, V., 15 (1989) 387
- Konikow, L.F., Role of solute-transport models in the analysis of groundwater salinity problems in agricultural areas, 4 (1981) 187
- Koo, J.W., Edling, R.J. and Taylor, V., A laboratory reclamation study for sodic soils used for rice production, 18 (1990) 243
- Kos, Z., Conjunctive use of water for irrigation, municipal and industrial water supply in Istra, Yugoslavia, 13 (1988) 211
- Kowalik, P., Loveday, J., McIntyre, D.S. and Watson, C.L., Deep percolation during prolonged ponding of a swelling soil, and the effect of gypsum treatment, 2 (1979) 131
- Kowalik, P., see Mosz, J., 5 (1982) 171
- Kowalik, P., see Busoni, E., 7 (1983) 425
- Kowalik, P.J. and Obarska-Pempkowiak, H., Determination of the permissible amount of liquid animal waste applied to soil filters, 10 (1985) 313
- Kowalik, P.J., Water management and drainage design of a selected polder, 14 (1988) 103
- Kowalski, K., see Peralta, R.C., 15 (1988) 1
- Krall, J.M., see Kerr, G., 24 (1993) 147
- Kranz, W., see Cahoon, J., 23 (1993) 41
- Kranz, W.L., Eisenhauer, D.E. and Retka, M.T., Water and energy conservation using irrigation scheduling with center-pivot irrigation systems, 22 (1992) 325
- Kriedemann, P.E., see Leuning, R., 19 (1991) 205
- Krieg, D.R., Photosynthetic activity during stress, 7 (1983) 249
- Krishnamurthy, I., see Devender Reddy, M., 3 (1981) 227
- Kroeger, M.W., see Evans, R.G., 23 (1993) 109
- Kruseman, G.P., see Boumans, J.H., 14 (1988) 537
- Kumar, A., see Sharma, D.K., 18 (1990) 267
- Kumar, R. and Khepar, S.D., Decision models for optimal cropping patterns in irrigations based on crop water production functions, 3 (1980) 65
- Kumar, R., see Singh, P., 23 (1993) 91
- Kumar, V., see Singh, K.P., 3 (1981) 305
- Kumbhare, P.S., see Sharma, D.P., 19 (1991) 223
- Kumbhare, P.S., see Agnihotri, A.K., 22 (1992) 249
- Kundu, S.S., Skogerboe, G.V. and Walker, W.R., Using a crop growth simulation model for evaluating irrigation practices, 5 (1982) 253
- Kuntze, H., see Blankenburg, J., 14 (1988) 451
- Kushwaha, H.S., see Tripathi, R.P., 12 (1986) 127

L

- Lacewell, R.D., see Robinson, J.R.C., 21 (1992) 79
- Laitos, W.R., see Baxter, J.C., 15 (1988) 115
- Lancaster, D.L., see Hanson, B.R., 12 (1986) 87
- Landsberg, J.J. and McMurtrie, R., Water use by isolated trees, 8 (1984) 223
- Langdale, G.W., see Mills, W.C., 15 (1988) 61
- Lankford, B.A., see Ellis, R.D., 17 (1990) 117
- Larson, W.E., Swan, J.B. and Shaffer, M.J., Soil management for semi-arid regions, 7 (1983) 89
- Laryea, K.B., see Pathak, P., 16 (1989) 187
- Lavado, R.S., see Alconada, M., 23 (1993) 233
- Ledieu, J., see Ben Harrath, A., 10 (1985) 1
- Lee, E.S., Raju, K.S. and Biere, A.W., Dynamic irrigation scheduling with stochastic rainfall, 19 (1991) 253

- Leeds-Harrison, P.B., see Rao, K.V.G.K., 19 (1991) 303
- Leeds-Harrison, P.B., see Brandyk, T., 21 (1992) 67
- Legard, W.W., see Bucks, D.A., 10 (1985) 61
- Legard, W.W., see Bucks, D.A., 10 (1985) 95
- Legg, B.J., see Raupach, M.R., 8 (1984) 119
- Lembke, W.D., see Mostaghimi, S., 15 (1989) 211
- Lennaerts, A.B.M., Attia, F.A.R. and De Jong, S.J., Forecasting the suitability of pumped groundwater for irrigation in the Nile Valley, 14 (1988) 525
- Leonard, R.A., see Joyce, K., 9 (1985) 313
- Letey, J., see Dinar, A., 10 (1985) 221
- Letey, J., see Rhoades, J.D., 16 (1989) 25
- Letey, J., see Dinar, A., 16 (1989) 155
- Leuning, R., Kriedemann, P.E. and McMurtrie, R.E., Simulation of evapotranspiration by trees, 19 (1991) 205
- Levi, S., see Pasternak, D., 12 (1986) 137
- Levine, G., Chin, L.T. and Miranda, S.M., Requirements for the successful introduction and management of rotational irrigation, 1 (1976) 41
- Lightfoot, C.J., see Booth, R.J., 17 (1990) 49
- Loh, I.C. and Stokes, R.A., Predicting stream salinity changes in south-western Australia, 4 (1981) 227
- Lomax, K.M., Wood, J.D. and Guacelli, F.S., Emission characteristics of porous tubing, 15 (1988) 197
- Lomen, D.O., Tonellato, P.J. and Warrick, A.W., Salt and water transport in unsaturated soil for non-conservative systems, 8 (1984) 397
- López, J.G., see Giraldez, J.V., 14 (1988) 253
- Losada, A., Juana, L. and Roldán, J., Operation diagrams for irrigation management, 18 (1990) 289
- Loveday, J., see Kowalik, P., 2 (1979) 131
- Lovell, C.J. and Youngs, E.G., A comparison of steady-state land-drainage equations, 9 (1984) 1
- Lugg, D.G., see Abdul-Jabbar, A.S., 6 (1983) 351
- Lugg, D.G., see Tubailieh, A.S., 12 (1986) 75
- Luxmoore, R.J. and Sharma, M.L., Evapotranspiration and soil heterogeneity, 8 (1984) 279
- Maas, E.V., see Hoffman, G.J., 9 (1984) 89
- MacGregor, A.N., Bowler, D.G., Tan, T.O. and Syers, J.K., Removal of nitrogen and phosphorus from untreated milking-shed wastes after application to permanent pasture, 5 (1981) 181
- MacMahon, P.C., see Mostaghimi, S., 15 (1989) 211
- Madankumar, N., Prediction of soil moisture characteristics from mechanical analysis and bulk density data, 10 (1985) 305
- Madramootoo, C.A. and Jutras, P.J., Supplemental irrigation of bananas in St. Lucia, 9 (1984) 149
- Madramootoo, C.A. and Rigby, M., Effects of trickle irrigation on the growth and sunscald of bell peppers (*Capsicum annuum* L.) in southern Quebec, 19 (1991) 181
- Madrane, A., see Bazza, M., 17 (1990) 337
- Madsen, H., Irrigation, groundwater abstraction and stream flow depletion, 14 (1988) 345
- Madsen, H.B. and Holst, K.A., Mapping of irrigation need based on computerized soil and climatic data, 17 (1990) 391
- Maesschalck, G., see Verplancke, H., 14 (1988) 277
- Magette, W.L., Pacheco, P.A. and Wheaton, F.W., Ion exchange treatment of subsurface drainage water, 18 (1990) 121
- Mahan, M.O., see Evans, R.G., 23 (1993) 109
- Maheshwari, B.L. and Turner, A.K., Some low-cost methods for seepage control in storage tanks in alfisols and vertisols, 12 (1986) 53
- Maheshwari, B.L., Turner, A.K., McMahon, T.A. and Campbell, B.J., An optimization technique for estimating infiltration characteristics in border irrigation, 13 (1988) 13
- Maheshwari, B.L., McMahon, T.A. and Turner, A.K., Sensitivity analysis of parameters of border irrigation models, 18 (1990) 277
- Maheshwari, B.L., Effects of recession criteria on prediction of recession times in border irrigation models, 21 (1992) 167
- Maheshwari, B.L. and Jayawardane, N.S., Infiltration characteristics of some clayey soils measured during border irrigation, 21 (1992) 265
- Maheshwari, B.L., Development of a regression-based model of border irrigation on cracking soils, 25 (1994) 167
- Maianu, A., Twenty years of research on reclamation of salt-affected soils in Romanian rice fields, 9 (1984) 245
- Mainuddin, M., see Khan, B.R., 23 (1993) 183
- Malik, R.S., see Dahiya, I.S., 5 (1982) 61

M

- Manges, H.L., see Buller, O., 19 (1991) 117
- Manky, F.S., see Al-Khafaf, S., 15 (1989) 377
- Mann, M., Pissarra, A. and Van Hoorn, J.W., Drainage and desalinization of heavy clay soil in Portugal, 5 (1982) 227
- Mannan, S.M.A., see Jensen, J.R., 23 (1993) 199
- Marcotte, D., see Gallichand, J., 20 (1992) 299
- Mariño, M.A., see Holzapfel, E.A., 9 (1984) 105
- Mariño, M.A., see Holzapfel, E.A., 10 (1985) 159
- Mariño, M.A., Tracy, J.C. and Taghavi, S.A., Forecasting of reference crop evapotranspiration, 24 (1993) 163
- Marshall, D.C.W., Toward optimal land drainage pumping, 23 (1993) 51
- Martínez Beltrán, J., Drainage criteria for heavy soils with a shallow impervious layer, 14 (1988) 91
- Mashali, A.M., see Boumans, J.H., 7 (1983) 411
- Mason, D.J., see Cuttle, S.P., 13 (1988) 93
- Mastrorilli, M., see Katerij, N., 21 (1992) 107
- Mateos, L., Berengena, J., Orgaz, F., Diz, J. and Fereres, E., A comparison between drip and furrow irrigation in cotton at two levels of water supply, 19 (1991) 313
- Mathis, M.E., see Schuelein, J.W., 7 (1983) 37
- Mathur, I.N., see Gupta, G.P., 24 (1993) 63
- Matrorilli, M., see Van Hoorn, J.W., 23 (1993) 247
- Matthias, A.D., Salehi, R. and Warrick, A.W., Bare soil evaporation near a surface point-source emitter, 11 (1986) 257
- Mauney, J.R., see Pinter, P.J., Jr., 6 (1983) 385
- Maxwell, E.L., Remote monitoring of rangeland production, 7 (1983) 323
- McIlroy, I.C., Terminology and concepts in natural evaporation, 8 (1984) 77
- McIntyre, D.S., see Kowalik, P., 2 (1979) 131
- McMahon, T.A., see Maheshwari, B.L., 13 (1988) 13
- McMahon, T.A., see Maheshwari, B.L., 18 (1990) 277
- McMurtrie, R., see Landsberg, J.J., 8 (1984) 223
- McMurtrie, R.E., see Leuning, R., 19 (1991) 205
- McNaughton, K.G. and Jarvis, P.G., Using the Penman-Monteith equation predictively, 8 (1984) 263
- McNew, R.W., see Crabtree, R.J., 10 (1985) 253
- McTernan, W.F. and Mize, E.D., Simulated effects of irrigation management in groundwater contamination, 20 (1992) 281
- McTernan, W.F., see Daniels, B.T., 25 (1994) 23
- McTernan, W.F., see Arora, P.A., 25 (1994) 57
- Mendlinger, S., see De Malach, Y., 16 (1989) 201
- Merkley, G.P., Walker, W.R. and Gichuki, F.N., Transient hydraulic modelling for improved canal system operation, 18 (1990) 181
- Merrill, S.D., see Hoffman, G.J., 2 (1979) 177
- Messaoudi, M., see Bazza, M., 17 (1990) 337
- Messina, M.G. and Duncan, J.E., Irrigation effects on growth and water use of *Quercus virginiana* (Mill.) on a Texas lignite surface-mined site, 24 (1993) 265
- Meyer, W.S., see Reicosky, D.C., 10 (1985) 127
- Michalopoulou, H. and Papaioannou, G., Reference crop evapotranspiration over Greece, 20 (1991) 209
- Michelakis, N., Vougioucalou, E. and Clapaki, G., Water use, wetted soil volume, root distribution and yield of avocado under drip irrigation, 24 (1993) 119
- Miller, A., see Nesmith, D.S., 17 (1990) 409
- Miller, E., A low head drip irrigation system for smallholdings, 17 (1990) 37
- Miller, M.R., Brown, P.L., Donovan, J.J., Bergatino, R.N., Sonderegger, J.L. and Schmidt, F.A., Saline seep development and control in the North American Great Plains — hydrogeological aspects, 4 (1981) 115
- Miller, S., see Carter, D.C., 19 (1991) 191
- Milligan, A., see Greenwood, E.A.N., 22 (1992) 307
- Mills, W.C., Thomas, A.W. and Langdale, G.W., Rainfall retention probabilities computed for different cropping-tillage systems, 15 (1988) 61
- Minderhoud, P., A model for the design of drainage in flat agricultural lands, 5 (1982) 95
- Minhas, P.S. and Khosla, B.K., Solute displacement in a silt loam soil as affected by the method of water application under different evaporation rates, 12 (1986) 63
- Minhas, P.S., see Chauhan, C.P.S., 20 (1991) 223
- Minhas, P.S., see Singh, R.B., 21 (1992) 93
- Minhas, P.S. and Gupta, R.K., Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, I. Response of wheat to initial salinity profiles and salinisation patterns, 23 (1993) 125
- Minhas, P.S., see Naresh, R.K., 23 (1993) 139
- Minhas, P.S. and Gupta, R.K., Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, III. Validation and applications of a transient model for wheat, 23 (1993) 149
- Minhas, P.S., Naresh, R.K., Chauhan, C.P.S. and Gupta, R.K., Field determined hydraulic properties of a sandy loam soil irrigated with various salinity and SAR waters, 25 (1994) 97
- Miranda, S.M., see Levine, G., 1 (1976) 41
- Misari, S.M., see Abdulmumin, S., 18 (1990) 159
- Mishra, A.K., see Singh, P.K., 20 (1991) 245

- Mishra, H.S., Rathore, T.R. and Pant, R.C., Effect of intermittent irrigation on groundwater table contribution, irrigation requirement and yield of rice in Mollisols of the Tarai Region, 18 (1990) 231
- Mishra, H.S., Rathore, T.R. and Pant, R.C., Effect of varying water regimes on soil physical properties and yield of rice in mollisols of Tarai region, 20 (1991) 71
- Mishra, R.K., see Tripathi, R.P., 12 (1986) 127
- Mitchell, B.D., see Paterson, E., 1 (1978) 311
- Mittal, S.P., see Grewal, S.S., 16 (1989) 309
- Miyamoto, S. and Bucks, D.A., Water quantity and quality requirements of guayule: current assessment, 10 (1985) 205
- Mize, E.D., see McTernan, W.F., 20 (1992) 281
- Mohamed Saleem, M.A., see Astatke, A., 20 (1991) 173
- Mohammad, F.S. and Al-Amoud, A.I., Water conservation through irrigation scheduling under arid climatic conditions, 24 (1993) 251
- Mohan Reddy, J., see Suryavanshi, A.R., 11 (1986) 23
- Molla, M.N., see Khan, B.R., 23 (1993) 183
- Mondal, M.K., see Jahirul Islam, M.D., 22 (1992) 335
- Mondal, M.K., Islam, M.N., Mowla, G., Islam, M.T. and Ghani, M.A., Impact of on-farm water management research on the performance of a gravity irrigation system in Bangladesh, 23 (1993) 11
- Moolman, J.H., Effect of spatial variability on the estimation of the soluble salt content in a drip-irrigated saline loam soil, 15 (1989) 361
- Moolman, J.H., see Fuller, K.D., 20 (1992) 255
- Moore, D.G., Harlan, J.C., Heilman, J.L., Ohlen, D.O. and Rosenthal, W.D., Infrared remote sensing for monitoring rainfall, 7 (1983) 363
- Moran, R.J. and O'Shaughnessy, P.J., Determination of the evapotranspiration of *E. Regnans* forested catchments using hydrological measurements, 8 (1984) 57
- Moreno, F., see Andreu, L., 25 (1994) 71
- Morris, J., see Hess, T.M., 15 (1988) 141
- Mostaghimi, S., MacMahon, P.C. and Lembke, W.D., Surface and subsurface drainage simulations for a claypan soil, 15 (1989) 211
- Mosz, J. and Kowalik, P., Influence of irrigation on the development and yield of potatoes, 5 (1982) 171
- Mowla, G., see Mondal, M.K., 23 (1993) 11
- Mulder, S.J., see Smith, R.J., 12 (1986) 99
- Murty, V.V.N., see Gulati, H.S., 2 (1979) 79
- Murty, V.V.N., see Jain, A.K., 10 (1985) 175
- Murty, V.V.N., Azar, A.H., Sarwar, A. and Sudsain, K., Simulation of tertiary unit efficiencies in large irrigation systems, 21 (1992) 13
- Murty, V.V.N., see Kemachandra, R.A.D., 21 (1992) 197
- N**
- Nabulsi, Y.A., see Hussain, G., 25 (1994) 35
- Nagarajarao, Y., see Sundara Sarma, K.S., 1 (1976) 79
- Nakayama, F.S., see Bucks, D.A., 2 (1979) 149
- Nakayama, F.S., see Gilbert, R.G., 3 (1981) 159
- Nakayama, F.S., see Bucks, D.A., 10 (1985) 61
- Nakayama, F.S., see Bucks, A., 10 (1985) 81
- Nakayama, F.S., see Bucks, D.A., 10 (1985) 95
- Nanou-Giannarou, A.I., see Demetriou, J.D., 13 (1988) 273
- Nares, R.K., Minhas, P.S., Goyal, A.K., Chauhan, C.P.S. and Gupta, R.K., Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, II. Field comparisons of cyclic uses and mixing for wheat, 23 (1993) 139
- Nares, R.K., see Minhas, P.S., 25 (1994) 97
- Narvis, N.J., see Andreu, L., 25 (1994) 71
- Nash, M.S., see Hendrickx, J.M.H., 18 (1990) 135
- Nash, P., see Dinar, A., 19 (1991) 51
- Nayamuth, R., see Batchelor, C.H., 17 (1990) 75
- Nayamuth, R., see Soopramanien, G.C., 22 (1992) 281
- Nayamuth, R.A., see Roberts, J., 17 (1990) 95
- Nelson, D., see Wichelns, D., 16 (1989) 293
- Nemec, J., Role of hydrological forecasts and river flow modelling in rational agricultural water management in the perspective of a climate change — a case study of the Rivers Upper Nile and Niger, 13 (1988) 383
- Nerd, A., see Pasternak, D., 24 (1993) 321
- Nesmith, D.S., Miller, A. and Ritchie, J.T., An irrigation system for plots under a rain shelter (Short Communication), 17 (1990) 409
- Newton, R.W., Heilman, J.L. and Van Bavel, C.H.M., Integrating passive microwave measurements with a soil moisture/heat flow model, 7 (1983) 379
- Nielsen, D.R., Tillotson, P.M. and Vieira, S.R., Analyzing field-measured soil-water properties, 6 (1983) 93
- Nieuwenhuis, G.J.A. and Wesseling, J., Effect of perforation and filter material on entrance

- resistance and effective diameter of plastic drain pipes, 2 (1979) 1
- Nieuwenhuis, G.J.A., see Thunnissen, H.A.M., 15 (1989) 315
- Nightingale, H.I., Davis, K.R. and Phene, C.J., Trickle irrigation of cotton: effect on soil chemical properties, 11 (1986) 159
- Nightingale, H.I., Hoffman, G.J., Rolston, D.E. and Biggar, J.W., Trickle irrigation rates and soil salinity distribution in an almond (*Prunus amygdalus*) orchard, 19 (1991) 271
- Nikam, P.J., Chauhan, H.S., Gupta, S.K. and Ram, S., Watertable behaviour in drained lands: effect of evapotranspiration from the water table, 20 (1992) 313
- Nikolov, I., see Shospsy, N., 13 (1988) 307
- Nikolski, Y.N., The dependence of irrigation requirements on watertable depth in drained lands, 1 (1977) 191
- Nir, D., see Seginer, I., 19 (1991) 341
- Nixon, D.J., see Dodsworth, G.H., 17 (1990) 325
- Nixon, P.R., see Wiegand, C.L., 7 (1983) 303
- Njihia, C.M., Prospects of soil moisture conservation by fallowing in areas of medium agricultural potential in smallholder farming, 14 (1988) 265
- Njobvu, S.L., The problems of running an efficient irrigation system on a small holder project, 17 (1990) 319
- Nofziger, D.L., see Stone, J.F., 24 (1993) 27
- Noirfalise, A., see Ben Harrath, A., 10 (1985) 1
- Nonhebel, S., see Dolman, A.J., 14 (1988) 413
- Norman, J.M., see Barfield, B.J., 7 (1983) 73
- Novák, V., Estimation of soil-water extraction patterns by roots, 12 (1987) 271
- Nulsen, R.A. and Henschke, C.J., Groundwater systems associated with secondary salinity in Western Australia, 4 (1981) 173
- Nulsen, R.A., Evapotranspiration of four major agricultural plant communities in the south-west of Western Australia measured with large ventilated chambers, 8 (1984) 191
- NWA, E.U., Frequency and amount of irrigation for maize in western Nigeria, 2 (1979) 233
- Nwabuzor, S.S., Field validation of an empirical soil water model, 14 (1988) 317
- Nwadu, P.O., Abdulkumin, S., Arora, Y. and Ike, I.F., Effects on irrigation frequency and watertable depths on root growth and yield of tomato in a tropical soil, 16 (1989) 241
- O**
- O'Rourke, P.A., see Terjung, W.H., 6 (1983) 43
- O'Rourke, P.A., see Terjung, W.H., 8 (1984) 411
- O'Shaughnessy, P.J., see Moran, R.J., 8 (1984) 57
- O'Toole, J.C., see Tomar, V.S., 3 (1980) 83
- Oad, R., see Sharma, D.N., 17 (1990) 367
- Obarska-Pempkowiak, H., see Kowalik, P.J., 10 (1985) 313
- Obi, M.E., Runoff and soil loss from an oxisol in southeastern Nigeria under various management practices, 5 (1982) 193
- Ohlen, D.O., see Moore, D.G., 7 (1983) 363
- Omer, M.A., Saxton, K.E. and Bassett, D.L., Optimum sorghum planting dates in western Sudan by simulated water budgets, 13 (1988) 33
- Oosterbaan, R.J., Agricultural criteria for sub-surface drainage: a systems analysis, 14 (1988) 79
- Orgaz, F., see Mateos, L., 19 (1991) 313
- Orlob, G.T. and Ghorbanzadeh, A., Impact of water resource development on salinization of semi-arid lands, 4 (1981) 275
- Oron, G., Simulation of water flow in the soil under sub-surface trickle irrigation with water uptake by roots, 3 (1981) 179
- Oron, G., Technical and economic considerations in the design of closed conduit irrigation systems: a case study, 5 (1982) 15
- Oron, G., Yield of single versus twin-row trickle irrigated cotton, 9 (1984) 237
- Oron, G., see Karnieli, A., 14 (1988) 243
- Oron, G., Microcomputer for on-line control and operation of closed-conduit irrigation systems: an economical assessment, 16 (1989) 137
- Oster, J.D., see Hoffman, G.J., 1 (1978) 233
- Oster, J.D., see Hoffman, G.J., 2 (1979) 177
- Oster, J.D., see Dirksen, C., 2 (1979) 241
- Oster, J.D., see Hoffman, G.J., 9 (1984) 61
- Oster, J.D., see Hoffman, G.J., 9 (1984) 89
- Oster, J.D., see Wichelns, D., 18 (1990) 253
- Oster, J.D., Irrigation with poor quality water (Review), 25 (1994) 271
- P**
- Pacheco, P.A., see Magette, W.L., 18 (1990) 121
- Pagliai, M., Pezzarossa, B., Zerbi, G., Alvino, A., Pini, R. and Vigna Guidi, G., Soil porosity in

- a peach orchard as influenced by watertable depth, 16 (1989) 63
- Painuli, D.K. and Abrol, I.P., Effect of exchangeable sodium percent on surface sealing, 11 (1986) 247
- Pal, D., see Singh, P.V., 15 (1988) 189
- Pal, R., see Singh, M., 11 (1986) 293
- Palanisami, K. and Flinn, J.C., Impact of varying water supply on input use and yields of tank-irrigated rice, 15 (1989) 347
- Panda, R.K., Sarkar, T.K. and Bhattacharya, A.K., Chance-constrained optimal windmill irrigation system design, 12 (1987) 279
- Pant, R.C., see Mishra, H.S., 18 (1990) 231
- Pant, R.C., see Mishra, H.S., 20 (1991) 71
- Papadopoulos, I. and Stylianou, Y., Trickle irrigation of sunflower with municipal wastewater, 19 (1991) 67
- Papaioannou, G., see Jacovides, C., 13 (1988) 263
- Papaioannou, G., see Michalopoulou, H., 20 (1991) 209
- Papoutsis-Psychoudaki, S. and Sutton, P., Details of the flow and bottom pressure downstream of a thin-plate weir, 13 (1988) 369
- Pareek, O.P., see Sharma, K.D., 5 (1982) 73
- Pariikh, M.M., see Shrivastava, P.K., 25 (1994) 179
- Parkinson, R.J., see Clark, A.M., 14 (1988) 113
- Parkinson, R.J., Twomlow, S.J. and Reid, I., The hydrological response of a silty clay loam following drainage treatment, 14 (1988) 125
- Parlange, J.Y., see Steenhuis, T.S., 14 (1988) 137
- Parlange, J.Y., see Steenhuis, T.S., 14 (1988) 153
- Parlange, M.B., see Steenhuis, T.S., 14 (1988) 137
- Parlange, M.B., see Steenhuis, T.S., 14 (1988) 153
- Parsons, J.E., Skaggs, R.W. and Doty, C.W., Simulation of controlled drainage in open-ditch drainage systems, 18 (1990) 301
- Passioura, J.B., Roots and drought resistance, 7 (1983) 265
- Pasternak, D., De Malach, Y. and Borovic, I., Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, I. Problems and solutions in production of onions (*Allium Cepa* L.), 9 (1984) 225
- Pasternak, D., De Malach, Y. and Borovic, I., Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, II. Physiological and yield response of maize (*Zea Mays*) to continuous irrigation with brackish water and to alternating brackish-fresh-brackish water irrigation, 10 (1985) 47
- Pasternak, D., De Malach, Y., Borovic, I. and Twersky, M., Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, III. Methods for achieving good germination under sprinkler irrigation with brackish water, 10 (1985) 335
- Pasternak, D., De Malach, Y., Borovic, I., Shram, M. and Aviram, C., Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, IV. Salt tolerance studies with lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* L.), 11 (1986) 303
- Pasternak, D., Zohar, Y., De Malach, Y., Borovic, I. and Twersky, M., Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, V. Nitrogen requirement of tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.) during germination under drip irrigation, 11 (1986) 313
- Pasternak, D., Azoulai, A., Danon, A., Levi, S., De Malach, Y. and Shalev, G., Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VI. Automated systems to produce a range of salt concentrations in irrigation water for experimental plots, 12 (1986) 137
- Pasternak, D., De Malach, Y. and Borovic, I., Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VII. Effect of time of application of brackish water on production of processing tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.), 12 (1986) 149
- Pasternak, D., see De Malach, Y., 16 (1989) 201
- Pasternak, D., Nerd, A. and De Malach, Y., Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, IX. The salt tolerance of six forage crops, 24 (1993) 321
- Paterson, E. and Mitchell, B.D., Erosion deposits in tile-drains, 1 (1978) 311
- Pathak, P., Laryea, K.B. and Singh, S., A modified contour bunding system for alfalfas of the semi-arid tropics, 16 (1989) 187
- Pathak, P., Runoff sampler for small agricultural watersheds, 19 (1991) 105
- Patni, N.K., see Phillips, P.A., 5 (1982) 29
- Paudyal, G.N. and Das Gupta, A., A nonlinear chance constrained model for irrigation planning, 18 (1990) 87
- Peck, A.J., Johnston, C.D. and Williamson, D.R., Analyses of solute distributions in deeply weathered soils, 4 (1981) 83
- Peck, A.J., Spatial variation of hydraulic conductivity of deeply weathered soils in Western Australia, 6 (1983) 291
- Pepper, R.G. and Burke, K.L., Clay lining of leaking earth dams, 17 (1990) 379
- Pepper, T.J., see Harris, G.L., 23 (1993) 161
- Peralta, R.C., see Datta, B., 11 (1986) 91
- Peralta, R.C. and Kowalski, K., Optimal volumetric and economic groundwater mining for the Arkansas Grand Prairie, 15 (1988) 1
- Perrier, A., see Hatfield, J.L., 7 (1983) 341

- Pezzarossa, B., see Pagliai, M., 16 (1989) 63
 Phene, C.J., see Nightingale, H.I., 11 (1986) 159
 Phene, C.J., Allee, C.P. and Pierro, J.D., Soil matric potential sensor measurements in real-time irrigation scheduling, 16 (1989) 173
 Phene, C.J., see Ben-Asher, J., 22 (1992) 379
 Phillips, P.A., Culley, J.L.B., Hore, F.R. and Patni, N.K., Dissolved inorganic nitrogen and phosphate concentration in discharge from two agricultural catchments in eastern Ontario, 5 (1982) 29
 Pierro, J.D., see Phene, C.J., 16 (1989) 173
 Pillai, N.N., see Tyagi, N.K., 23 (1993) 285
 Pini, R., see Pagliai, M., 16 (1989) 63
 Pinter, P.J., see Rhoades, J.D., 16 (1989) 25
 Pinter, P.J., Zipoli, G., Reginato, R.J., Jackson, R.D., Idso, S.B. and Hohman, J.P., Canopy temperature as an indicator of differential water use and yield performance among wheat cultivars, 18 (1990) 35
 Pinter, P.J., Jr., Fry, K.E., Guinn, G. and Mauney, J.R., Infrared thermometry: a remote sensing technique for predicting yield in water-stressed cotton, 6 (1983) 385
 Pinter, P.J., Jr., see Jackson, R.D., 7 (1983) 351
 Piper, B.S., Sensitivity of Penman estimates of evaporation to errors in input data, 15 (1989) 279
 Pissarra, A., see Mann, M., 5 (1982) 227
 Plamenac, N., Effects of subsurface drainage on heavy hydromorphic soil in the Nelindvor area, Yugoslavia, 14 (1988) 19
 Pleban, S. and Amir, I., Design procedure of sprinkling laterals: the mathematical background of a computerized aid, 3 (1981) 269
 Pochop, L., see Kerr, G., 24 (1993) 147
 Podmore, T., see Fonteh, M.F., 23 (1993) 271
 Podmore, T.H., see Izuno, F.T., 11 (1986) 279
 Podmore, T., see Fonteh, M.F., 25 (1994) 153
 Poelman, A., see Smedema, L.K., 10 (1985) 283
 Pollans, W.A., see Rao, P.S.C., 6 (1983) 277
 Pollok, J.G., Experience with approximately 600 hectare of drip irrigation at Simunye Sugar Estate, Swaziland, 17 (1990) 151
 Polychronides, M., see Poulouvassilis, A., 13 (1988) 317
 Pons, Y., Effect of watertable on yield and root depth of winter wheat in the French West Central Atlantic Marshlands, 14 (1988) 35
 Poonia, S.R. and Raj Pal, The effect of organic manuring and water quality on water transmission parameters and sodication of a sandy loam soil, 2 (1979) 163
 Poonia, S.R., see Siyag, R.S., 6 (1983) 15
 Poonia, S.R., see Singh, M., 11 (1986) 293
 Poulouvassilis, A., Polychronides, M. and Kerkides, P., Evaluation of various computational schemes in calculating unsaturated hydraulic conductivity., 13 (1988) 317
 Prak, H., The importance of hydrological research in designing rural water management systems as part of land development projects in the Netherlands, 14 (1988) 365
 Prasad, S.N., see Ram, R.S., 11 (1986) 39
 Prasher, S.O., see Hackwell, S.G., 20 (1991) 29
 Prasher, S.O., see Gallichand, J., 20 (1992) 299
 Prasher, S.O., see Gupta, G.P., 24 (1993) 63
 Prato, T. and Dauten, K., Economic feasibility of agricultural management practices for reducing sedimentation in a water supply lake, 19 (1991) 361
 Prichard, T.L., see Hanson, B.R., 24 (1993) 281
 Priest, J.E., International competition for water and motivations for dispute resolution, 21 (1992) 3
 Prihar, S.S., see Jalota, S.K., 2 (1980) 289
 Prihar, S.S., see Sandhu, B.S., 3 (1980) 35
 Prihar, S.S., see Gajri, P.R., 6 (1983) 31
- ## Q
- Querner, E.P., Description of a regional groundwater flow model SIMGRO and some applications, 14 (1988) 209
 Quisenberry, J.E., see Rosenow, D.T., 7 (1983) 207
- ## R
- Raats, P.A.C., Convective transport of solutes by steady flows, I. General theory, 1 (1978) 201
 Raats, P.A.C., Convective transport of solutes by steady flows, II. Specific flow problems, 1 (1978) 219
 Raats, P.A.C., see Dirksen, C., 2 (1979) 241
 Raats, P.A.C., Residence times of water and solutes within and below the root zone, 4 (1981) 63
 Raats, P.A.C., Implications of some analytical solutions for drainage of soil water, 6 (1983) 161

- Rachidi, F., Kirkham, M.B., Stone, L.R. and Kanemasu, E.T., Soil water depletion by sunflower and sorghum under rainfed conditions, 24 (1993) 49
- Radulovich, R.A., Optimization of rainfed tropical cropping in semi-dry areas: a case study, 16 (1989) 337
- Raes, D., see Van Aelst, P., 13 (1988) 113
- Ragab, R.A. and Amer, F., Estimating watertable contribution to the water supply of maize, 11 (1986) 221
- Ragab, R.A., see Van Aelst, P., 13 (1988) 113
- Raghava Reddy, C. and Sami Reddy, S., Scheduling irrigation for peanuts with variable amounts of available water, 23 (1993) 1
- Rahman, S.M., Talukdar, S.U., Kaul, A.K. and Biswas, M.R., Yield response of a semi-dwarf wheat variety to irrigation on a calcareous brown flood plain soil of Bangladesh, 3 (1981) 217
- Raj Pal, see Poonia, S.R., 2 (1979) 163
- Rajput, G.S. and Singh, J., Water production functions for wheat under different environmental conditions, 11 (1986) 319
- Raju, K.S., see Lee, E.S., 19 (1991) 253
- Ram, R.S. and Singh, V.P., A design procedure for closed end irrigation borders, 5 (1982) 1
- Ram, R.S., see Singh, V.P., 9 (1984) 127
- Ram, R.S., Singh, V.P. and Prasad, S.N., A quasi-steady state integral model for closed-end border irrigation, 11 (1986) 39
- Ram, S., see Nikam, P.J., 20 (1992) 313
- Ram, S., see Singh, K.M., 20 (1992) 329
- Rama Mohan Rao, M.S., Ranga Rao, V., Ramachandram, M. and Agnihotri, R.C., Effect of vertical mulch on moisture conservation and yield of sorghum in vertisols, 1 (1978) 333
- Ramachandram, M., see Rama Mohan Rao, M.S., 1 (1978) 333
- Raman, S., see Shrivastava, P.K., 25 (1994) 179
- Ramaseshaiah, K., see Govind Reddy, M., 6 (1983) 403
- Rambal, S., see Garnier, E., 11 (1986) 145
- Rami Reddy, S., see Bhaskara Reddy, G., 3 (1980) 45
- Ramos, R., see Gurovich, L.A., 10 (1985) 13
- Rands, J.G., see Armstrong, A.C., 14 (1988) 43
- Ranga Rao, V., see Rama Mohan Rao, M.S., 1 (1978) 333
- Rao, B.K., see Wagenet, R.J., 6 (1983) 227
- Rao, K.V.G.K., see Kamra, S.K., 11 (1986) 127
- Rao, K.V.G.K., see Sharma, D.P., 19 (1991) 223
- Rao, K.V.G.K. and Leeds-Harrison, P.B., Desalinization with subsurface drainage, 19 (1991) 303
- Rao, K.V.G.K., see Agnihotri, A.K., 22 (1992) 249
- Rao, N.H., Sarma, P.B.S. and Chander, S., A simple dated water-production function for use in irrigated agriculture, 13 (1988) 25
- Rao, N.H., Sarma, P.B.S. and Chander, S., Irrigation scheduling under a limited water supply, 15 (1988) 165
- Rao, N.H., Sarma, P.B.S. and Chander, S., Real-time adaptive irrigation scheduling under a limited water supply, 20 (1992) 267
- Rao, P.S.C., Jessup, R.E., Hornsby, A.C., Cassel, D.K. and Pollans, W.A., Scaling soil microhydrologic properties of Lakeland and Konawa soils using similar media concepts, 6 (1983) 277
- Rao, U.M.B., see Vijayalakshmi, K., 16 (1989) 279
- Rasiah, V. and Kohl, R.A., Soybean root water uptake in two soils, 15 (1989) 387
- Rasmussen, W.W. and Berg, R.D., Within-row irrigation saves water on croplands, 11 (1986) 31
- Rasnick, B.A., see Bucks, A., 10 (1985) 81
- Rathore, T.R., see Mishra, H.S., 18 (1990) 231
- Rathore, T.R., see Mishra, H.S., 20 (1991) 71
- Raupach, M.R. and Legg, B.J., The uses and limitations of flux-gradient relationships in micrometeorology, 8 (1984) 119
- Rawlins, S.L., Uniform irrigation with a low-head bubbler system, 1 (1977) 167
- Rawlins, S.L., see Hoffman, G.J., 1 (1978) 233
- Rawlins, S.L., see Hoffman, G.J., 2 (1979) 177
- Reddy, J.M. and Clyma, W., Analysis of basin irrigation performance with variable inflow rate, 5 (1982) 295
- Reddy, J.M. and Clyma, W., Choosing optimal design depth for surface irrigation systems, 6 (1983) 335
- Reeves, H.E., see Stone, J.F., 5 (1982) 309
- Reeves, H.E., see Hodges, M.E., 16 (1989) 15
- Regev, A., Jaber, A., Spector, R. and Yaron, D., Economic evaluation of the transition from a traditional to a modernized irrigation project, 18 (1990) 347
- Reginato, R.J., see Idso, S.B., 1 (1978) 299
- Reginato, R.J., see Jackson, R.D., 7 (1983) 351
- Reginato, R.J., see Pinter, P.J., 18 (1990) 35
- Reicosky, D.C., Meyer, W.S., Schaefer, N.L. and Sides, R.D., Cotton response to short-term waterlogging imposed with a watertable gradient facility, 10 (1985) 127

- Reid, I., see Clark, A.M., 14 (1988) 113
- Reid, I., see Parkinson, R.J., 14 (1988) 125
- Reid, J.B., Hashim, O. and Gallagher, J.N., Relations between available and extractable soil water and evapotranspiration from a bean crop, 9 (1984) 193
- Rengasamy, P., Importance of calcium in irrigation with saline-sodic water — a viewpoint, 12 (1987) 207
- Renger, M., see Adiku, S.G.K., 21 (1992) 235
- Replogle, J.A., see Rhoades, J.D., 16 (1989) 25
- Retka, M.T., see Kranz, W.L., 22 (1992) 325
- Reynolds, W.D., see Clemente, R.S., 25 (1994) 135
- Rhoades, J.D. and Suarez, D.L., Reducing water quality degradation through minimized leaching management, 1 (1977) 127
- Rhoades, J.D., see Hoffman, G.J., 1 (1978) 233
- Rhoades, J.D., Determining leaching fraction from field measurements of soil electrical conductivity, 3 (1981) 205
- Rhoades, J.D., see Hoffman, G.J., 9 (1984) 61
- Rhoades, J.D., see Hoffman, G.J., 9 (1984) 89
- Rhoades, J.D., Bingham, F.T., Letey, J., Hoffman, G.J., Dedrick, A.R., Pinter, P.J. and Replogle, J.A., Use of saline drainage water for irrigation: Imperial Valley study, 16 (1989) 25
- Rhoades, J.D., Intercepting, isolating and reusing drainage waters for irrigation to conserve water and protect water quality, 16 (1989) 37
- Rhoades, J.D., see Dinar, A., 19 (1991) 51
- Richard, T.L., see Steenhuis, T.S., 14 (1988) 137
- Rickman, R.W., see Klepper, B., 7 (1983) 115
- Riewe, R., see Foroud, N., 21 (1992) 215
- Rigby, M., see Madramootoo, C.A., 19 (1991) 181
- Ritchie, J.T., see Nesmith, D.S., 17 (1990) 409
- Ritzema, H.P., see El-Atfy, H.E., 19 (1991) 289
- Roberts, A.M., see Roberts, G., 21 (1992) 155
- Roberts, G., Hudson, J.A. and Blackie, J.R., Nutrient inputs and outputs in a forested and grassland catchment at Plynlimon, mid Wales, 9 (1984) 177
- Roberts, G., Hudson, J.A. and Blackie, J.R., Effect of upland pasture improvement on nutrient release in flows from a 'natural' lysimeter and a field drain, 11 (1986) 231
- Roberts, G., France, M. and Robinson, M., Computing the water balance of a small agricultural catchment in southern England by consideration of different land-use types, I. Land classification using remotely-sensed imagery, 21 (1992) 145
- Roberts, G. and Roberts, A.M., Computing the water balance of a small agricultural catchment in southern England by consideration of different land-use types, II. Evaporative losses from different vegetation types, 21 (1992) 155
- Roberts, J., Nayamuth, R.A., Batchelor, C.H. and Soopramanien, G.C., Plant-water relations of sugar cane (*Saccharum officinarum* L.) under a range of irrigated treatments, 17 (1990) 95
- Roberts, J. and Rosier, P.T.W., Physiological studies in young *Eucalyptus* stands in southern India and derived estimates of forest transpiration, 24 (1993) 103
- Robertson, C.A., see Berthelot, P.B., 17 (1990) 307
- Robinson, J.R.C., Lacewell, R.D., Stoll, J.R. and Freeman, R., Estimating agricultural benefits from drainage over a relatively level terrain, 21 (1992) 79
- Robinson, M., Ryder, E.L. and Ward, R.C., Influence on streamflow of field drainage in a small agricultural catchment, 10 (1985) 145
- Robinson, M., see Roberts, G., 21 (1992) 145
- Rogers, A.L., see Greenwood, E.A.N., 22 (1992) 307
- Rogers, A.L., see Greenwood, E.A.N., 25 (1994) 185
- Rogowski, A.S., Estimation of the groundwater pollution potential on an agricultural watershed, 18 (1990) 209
- Roldán, J., see Giraldez, J.V., 14 (1988) 253
- Roldán, J., see Losada, A., 18 (1990) 289
- Rolston, D.E., see Nightingale, H.I., 19 (1991) 271
- Romanowicz, R., see Brandyk, T., 16 (1989) 75
- Rose, C.W., Modelling evapotranspiration: an approach to heterogeneous communities, 8 (1984) 203
- Rose, C.W., see Eastham, J., 15 (1988) 87
- Rose, R.W. and Sharma, M.L., Summary and recommendations of the Workshop on 'Evapotranspiration from Plant Communities', 8 (1984) 325
- Rosenow, D.T., Quisenberry, J.E., Wendt, C.W. and Clark, L.E., Drought tolerant sorghum and cotton germplasm, 7 (1983) 207
- Rosenthal, W.D., see Moore, D.G., 7 (1983) 363
- Rosier, P.T.W., see Roberts, J., 24 (1993) 103
- Rossi Pisa, P., see Cavazza, L., 14 (1988) 29
- Roth, C., see Adiku, S.G.K., 21 (1992) 235
- Rubio, G., see Alconada, M., 23 (1993) 233
- Ruffini, J.L., see Smith, R.J., 18 (1990) 317
- Ruffini, J.L., see Smith, R.J., 20 (1991) 1
- Rushton, K.R., see Walker, S.H., 11 (1986) 59
- Ryder, E.L., see Robinson, M., 10 (1985) 145

- Rydzewski, J.R., Irrigation project appraisal: outline of principles, 13 (1988) 359

S

- Sabti, N.A., Linear and nonlinear solution of the Boussinesq equation for the bi-level drainage problem, 16 (1989) 269
- Sachan, R.C., see Sivakumar, M.V.K., 3 (1981) 279
- Sadiq, M., see Hussain, G., 25 (1994) 35
- Sadler, B.S. and Williams, P.J., The evolution of a regional approach to salinity management in Western Australia, 4 (1981) 353
- Sagi, G., The effect of filter feeding fish on water quality in irrigation reservoirs, 22 (1992) 369
- Saini, B.C. and Ghildyal, B.P., Seasonal water use by winter wheat grown under shallow watertable conditions, 1 (1978) 263
- Salama, R.B., see Farrington, P., 22 (1992) 357
- Salehi, R., see Matthias, A.D., 11 (1986) 257
- Saliem, L.H., see Al-Khafaf, S., 15 (1989) 377
- Sami Reddy, S., see Raghava Reddy, C., 23 (1993) 1
- Sammis, T. and Wu, I.P., Deficit irrigation effects on head cabbage production, 16 (1989) 229
- Sammis, T.W., see Abdul-Jabbar, A.S., 6 (1983) 351
- Sammis, T.W., see Tubaileh, A.S., 12 (1986) 75
- Sammis, T.W. and Wu, I.P., Fresh market tomato yields as affected by deficit irrigation using a micro-irrigation system, 12 (1986) 117
- Sammis, T.W., see Asare, D.K., 22 (1992) 391
- Samuel, K., see De Jong, R., 20 (1991) 87
- Sandhu, B.S., see Jalota, S.K., 2 (1980) 289
- Sandhu, B.S., Prihar, S.S. and Khera, K.L., Sugar-cane response to irrigation and straw mulch in a subtropical region, 3 (1980) 35
- Sanesi, G., see Busoni, E., 7 (1983) 425
- Sangakkara, U.R., Response of selected legume companion crops to irrigation frequencies, 17 (1990) 257
- Sankara Reddi, G.H., see Bhaskara Reddy, G., 3 (1980) 45
- Sarkar, S. and Kar, S., Estimation of water uptake pattern of groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea* L.), 21 (1992) 137
- Sarkar, T.K., see Panda, R.K., 12 (1987) 279
- Sarker, H., see Islam, T., 18 (1990) 173
- Sarma, P.B.S., see Rao, N.H., 13 (1988) 25
- Sarma, P.B.S., see Rao, N.H., 15 (1988) 165
- Sarma, P.B.S., see Verma, H.N., 18 (1990) 195
- Sarma, P.B.S., see Rao, N.H., 20 (1992) 267
- Sarma, P.S. and Sivakumar, M.V.K., Response of groundnut to drought stress in different growth phases, 15 (1989) 301
- Sarwar, A., see Murty, V.V.N., 21 (1992) 13
- Sauer, T.J., see Scotter, D.R., 15 (1988) 73
- Sawani, N.G., see Shrivastava, P.K., 25 (1994) 179
- Saxton, K.E., see Omer, M.A., 13 (1988) 33
- Saxton, K.E., see Stockle, C.O., 19 (1991) 167
- Schaefer, N.L., see Reicosky, D.C., 10 (1985) 127
- Schleiff, U., Osmotic potentials of roots of onions and their rhizospheric soil solutions when irrigated with saline drainage waters (Short Communications), 3 (1981) 317
- Schmidt, F.A., see Miller, M.R., 4 (1981) 115
- Schmidt, J.W., Drought resistance and wheat breeding, 7 (1983) 181
- Schmittner, K.-E. and Giresse, P., Mathematic-statistical simulation of topsoil particle losses during heavy rainfall, 25 (1994) 121
- Schnabele, D., see Jannot, Ph., 14 (1988) 53
- Schoneman, R.A., see Ayars, J.E., 19 (1991) 151
- Schot, P.P., Barendregt, A. and Wassen, M.J., Hydrology of the wetland Naardermeer: influence of the surrounding area and impact on vegetation, 14 (1988) 459
- Schouten, P.H., Verstraeten, P.J.T. and Buntsma, J.J., Restoration of the Vecht lakes ecosystems surrounding the Horstermeer Polder: a feasibility study, 14 (1988) 471
- Schouwenaars, J.M., Rainfall irregularity and sowing strategies in Southern Mozambique, 13 (1988) 49
- Schouwenaars, J.M., The impact of water management upon groundwater fluctuations in a disturbed bog relict, 14 (1988) 439
- Schuelein, J.W., Springer, H.L., Mathis, M.E., Zipser, R.A. and Booker, D.R., Considerations in the development of a state operational weather modification plan, 7 (1983) 37
- Schulbach, H., see Hanson, B.R., 24 (1993) 281
- Scotter, D.R., Clothier, B.E. and Sauer, T.J., A critical assessment of the role of measured hydraulic properties in the simulation of absorption, infiltration and redistribution of soil water, 15 (1988) 73
- Scotter, D.R., see Tillman, R.W., 20 (1991) 119
- Sedgley, R.H., Smith, R.E. and Tennant, D., Management of soil water budgets of recharge areas for control of salinity in south-western Australia, 4 (1981) 313
- Sedgley, R.H., see Yunusa, I.A.M., 22 (1992) 291
- Sedgley, R.H., see Yunusa, I.A.M., 24 (1993) 205

- Sedgley, R.H., see Yunusa, I.A.M., 24 (1993) 225
- Seetharama, N., see Sivakumar, M.V.K., 3 (1981) 279
- Seginer, I., Kantz, D. and Nir, D., The distortion by wind of the distribution patterns of single sprinklers, 19 (1991) 341
- Sekendar, M.A., Entrance resistance of enveloped drainage pipes, 8 (1984) 351
- Sekhon, B.S. and Bajwa, M.S., Effect of organic matter and gypsum in controlling soil sodicity in rice-wheat-maize system irrigated with sodic waters, 24 (1993) 15
- Sepaskhah, A.R. and Kashefipour, S.M., Relationships between leaf water potential, CWSI, yield and fruit quality of sweet lime under drip irrigation, 25 (1994) 13
- Shaffer, M.J., see Larson, W.E., 7 (1983) 89
- Shah, M. and Sinai, G., Salinity control in multi-quality irrigation networks — Kibbutz Hama-dia feasibility study, 10 (1985) 235
- Shalev, G., see Pasternak, D., 12 (1986) 137
- Shalhevet, J., Using water of marginal quality for crop production: major issues, 25 (1994) 233
- Shanan, L., Special Issue: "Planning and Man-agement of Irrigation Systems in Developing Countries", 22 (1992) 1
- Sharhan, F.A., see Al-Khafaf, S., 16 (1989) 323
- Sharma, B.R. and Chaudhary, T.N., Wheat root growth, grain yield and water uptake as in-fluenced by soil water regime and depth of nitrogen placement in a loamy sand soil, 6 (1983) 365
- Sharma, D.K., Kumar, A. and Singh, K.N., Effect of irrigation scheduling on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of wheat in sodic soils, 18 (1990) 267
- Sharma, D.K. and Singh, K.N., Effect of irriga-tion on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of mustard (*Brassica juncea*) in partially re-claimed sodic soils, 23 (1993) 225
- Sharma, D.N. and Oad, R., Variable-time model for equitable irrigation water distribution, 17 (1990) 367
- Sharma, D.P., Singh, K.N., Rao, K.V.G.K. and Kumbhare, P.S., Irrigation of wheat with saline drainage water on a sandy loam soil, 19 (1991) 223
- Sharma, D.P., see Agnihotri, A.K., 22 (1992) 249
- Sharma, K.D., Pareek, O.P. and Singh, H.P., Effect of runoff concentration on growth and yield of jujube, 5 (1982) 73
- Sharma, K.D., Runoff behaviour of water harvest-ing micro-catchments, 11 (1986) 137
- Sharma, M.L., Evapotranspiration from a euca-lyptus community, 8 (1984) 41
- Sharma, M.L., see Luxmoore, R.J., 8 (1984) 279
- Sharma, M.L., see Rose, R.W., 8 (1984) 325
- Sharma, P.N. and Alonso Neto, F.B., Water pro-duction function of sorghum for northeast Brazil, 11 (1986) 169
- Sharpley, A.N., Smith, S.J. and Ahuja, L.R., Soluble potassium transport in agricultural runoff water, 15 (1988) 37
- Sharratt, B.S., Observations and modeling of interactions between barley yield and evapo-transpiration in the subarctic, 25 (1994) 109
- Shawky, M.E., see Helalia, A.M., 19 (1991) 43
- Shepherd, K.J., South Australia's approach to salinity management in the River Murray, 4 (1981) 335
- Shiati, K., A regional approach to salinity man-agement in river basins. A case study in southern Iran, 19 (1991) 27
- Shirk, K.S., see Gilmour, J.T., 1 (1978) 253
- Shkinkis, C., Investigations about the optimum depth of drains in loamy soils in Latvia, 24 (1993) 83
- Shkinkis, C.N., Subsurface drainage results for over-wetted soils of the Latvian S.S.R., 2 (1979) 55
- Shospy, N., Doneva, E. and Nikolov, I., Charac-teristics of mole drainage as a major ameliora-tive technique for surface-waterlogged soils, 13 (1988) 307
- Shouse, P.J., see Jordan, W.R., 7 (1983) 281
- Shram, M., see Pasternak, D., 11 (1986) 303
- Shrivastava, P.K., Parikh, M.M., Sawani, N.G. and Raman, S., Effect of drip irrigation and mulching on tomato yield, 25 (1994) 179
- Siddoway, F.H., see Black, A.L., 4 (1981) 295
- Sides, R.D., see Reicosky, D.C., 10 (1985) 127
- Silberbush, M., Adar, E. and De Malach, Y., Use of an hydrophilic polymer to improve water storage and availability to crops grown in sand dunes, I. Corn irrigated by trickling, 23 (1993) 303
- Silberbush, M., Adar, E. and De Malach, Y., Use of an hydrophilic polymer to improve water storage and availability to crops grown in sand dunes, II. Cabbage irrigated by sprinkling with different water salinities, 23 (1993) 315
- Silburn, D.M., see Freebairn, D.M., 12 (1986) 1
- Simpson, G.M., see Clarke, J.M., 1 (1978) 351
- Sinai, G., see Shah, M., 10 (1985) 235
- Sinai, G.S., see Fry, R.K., 9 (1984) 23
- Singh, G. and Bhushan, L.S., Water use, water-use efficiency and yield of dryland chickpea as

- influenced by P fertilization, stored soil water and crop season rainfall, 2 (1980) 299
- Singh, G., Singh, P.N. and Bhushan, L.S., Water use and wheat yields in northern India under different irrigation regimes, 3 (1980) 107
- Singh, G., see Singh, P.N., 12 (1987) 311
- Singh, G., Brown, D.M. and Barr, A.G., Modelling soil water status for irrigation scheduling in potatoes, I. Description and sensitivity analysis, 23 (1993) 329
- Singh, G., Brown, D.M., Barr, A.G. and Jung, R., Modelling soil water status for irrigation scheduling in potatoes, II. Validation, 23 (1993) 343
- Singh, H. and Bajwa, M.S., Effect of sodic irrigation and gypsum on the reclamation of sodic soil and growth of rice and wheat plants, 20 (1991) 163
- Singh, H.P., see Sharma, K.D., 5 (1982) 73
- Singh, J., see Rajput, G.S., 11 (1986) 319
- Singh, K.M., Singh, O.P., Ram, S. and Chauhan, H.S., Modified steady state drainage equations for transient conditions in subsurface drainage, 20 (1992) 329
- Singh, K.N., see Sharma, D.K., 18 (1990) 267
- Singh, K.N., see Sharma, D.P., 19 (1991) 223
- Singh, K.N., see Sharma, D.K., 23 (1993) 225
- Singh, K.P. and Kumar, V., Water use and water-use efficiency of wheat and barley in relation to seeding dates, levels of irrigation and nitrogen fertilization, 3 (1981) 305
- Singh, M., see Dahiya, I.S., 5 (1982) 61
- Singh, M., Poonia, S.R. and Pal, R., Improvement of irrigation water by gypsum beds, 11 (1986) 293
- Singh, O.P., see Tyagi, N.K., 2 (1979) 67
- Singh, O.P., see Dhruva Narayana, V.V., 3 (1980) 143
- Singh, O.P., see Singh, K.M., 20 (1992) 329
- Singh, P. and Wolkewitz, H., Evapotranspiration, pan evaporation and soil water relationships for wheat (*Triticum aestivum*), 13 (1988) 65
- Singh, P. and Kumar, R., Evapotranspiration from wheat under a semi-arid climate and a shallow watertable, 23 (1993) 91
- Singh, P.K., Mishra, A.K. and Imtiyaz, M., Moisture stress and the water use efficiency of mustard, 20 (1991) 245
- Singh, P.N., see Singh, G., 3 (1980) 107
- Singh, P.N., Joshi, B.P. and Singh, G., Water use and yield response of wheat to irrigation and nitrogen on an alluvial soil in North India, 12 (1987) 311
- Singh, P.V., Pal, D., Varade, S.B. and Kar, S., Determining percolation losses of packed clay soil from tensiometer data, 15 (1988) 189
- Singh, R., see Bhardwaj, A., 22 (1992) 235
- Singh, R.B., see Chauhan, C.P.S., 20 (1991) 223
- Singh, R.B., Minhas, P.S., Chauhan, C.P.S. and Gupta, R.K., Effect of high salinity and SAR waters on salinization, sodication and yields of pearl-millet and wheat, 21 (1992) 93
- Singh, S., see Pathak, P., 16 (1989) 187
- Singh, V.P., Derivation of shape factors for border irrigation advance, 2 (1980) 271
- Singh, V.P., see Ram, R.S., 5 (1982) 1
- Singh, V.P. and Ram, R.S., Solution of the kinematic-wave equations for border irrigation, 9 (1984) 127
- Singh, V.P., see Ram, R.S., 11 (1986) 39
- Singh, V.P. and Yu, F.X., An analytical closed border irrigation model, I. Theory, 15 (1989) 223
- Singh, V.P. and Yu, F.X., An analytical closed border irrigation model, II. Experimental verification, 15 (1989) 243
- Sivakumar, M.V.K., Seetharama, N., Gill, K.S. and Sachan, R.C., Response of sorghum to moisture stress using line source sprinkler irrigation, 3 (1981) 279
- Sivakumar, M.V.K., see Sarma, P.S., 15 (1989) 301
- Siyag, R.S., Poonia, S.R. and Baruah, T.C., Effect of mixed cation solutions on hydraulic soil properties, 6 (1983) 15
- Skaggs, R.W., see Hardjoamidjojo, S., 5 (1982) 127
- Skaggs, R.W., see Parsons, J.E., 18 (1990) 301
- Skapski, K., see Brandyk, T., 21 (1992) 67
- Skogerboe, G.V., see Barrett, J.W.H., 3 (1980) 53
- Skogerboe, G.V., see Kundu, S.S., 5 (1982) 253
- Slabbers, P.J., Sorbello Herrendorf, V. and Stapper, M., Evaluation of simplified water-crop yield models, 2 (1979) 95
- Slabbers, P.J. and Dunin, F.X., Wheat yield estimation in northwest Iran, 3 (1981) 291
- Smeal, D., see Abdul-Jabbar, A.S., 6 (1983) 351
- Smedema, L.K. and Van der Meer, K., The role of adapted farming in the solution of drainage problems on basin clay soils, 2 (1980) 257
- Smedema, L.K., Furrow irrigation design for vertisols, 9 (1984) 211
- Smedema, L.K., Poelman, A. and De Haan, W., Use of the Hooghoudt formula for drain spacing calculations in homogeneous-anisotropic soils, 10 (1985) 283
- Smedema, L.K., see Boumans, J.H., 12 (1986) 41

- Smedema, L.K. and Jenkins, A., Desalinisation of recently accreted coastal land in the eastern part of the Bay of Bengal, Bangladesh, 13 (1988) 1
- Smedema, L.K., Watertable control indices for drainage of agricultural land in humid climates, 14 (1988) 69
- Smedema, L.K., Cost effectiveness of soil investigations for pipe drainage projects, 18 (1990) 333
- Smith, R.E., see Sedgley, R.H., 4 (1981) 313
- Smith, R.J. and Hancock, N.H., Leaching requirement of irrigated soils, 11 (1986) 13
- Smith, R.J., Watts, P.J. and Mulder, S.J., Analysis and design of gated irrigation pipelines, 12 (1986) 99
- Smith, R.J., Hancock, N.H. and Ruffini, J.L., Flood flow through tall vegetation, 18 (1990) 317
- Smith, R.J., Hancock, N.H. and Ruffini, J.L., Strip cropping — development of guidelines for the selection of strip spacing, 20 (1991) 1
- Smith, S.J., see Sharpley, A.N., 15 (1988) 37
- Sonderegger, J.L., see Miller, M.R., 4 (1981) 115
- Soopramanien, G.C., see Batchelor, C.H., 17 (1990) 75
- Soopramanien, G.C., see Roberts, J., 17 (1990) 95
- Soopramanien, G.C., Berthelot, B. and Batchelor, C.H., Irrigation research, development and practice in Mauritius, 17 (1990) 129
- Soopramanien, G.C., see Hodnett, M.G., 17 (1990) 189
- Soopramanien, G.C., see Wallace, J.S., 17 (1990) 235
- Soopramanien, G.C., Nayamuth, R. and Batchelor, C.H., Effect of water regime on yield of drip irrigated first ratoon cane intercropped with maize and groundnut, 22 (1992) 281
- Sorbello Herrendorf, V., see Slabbers, P.J., 2 (1979) 95
- Spayd, S.E., see Evans, R.G., 23 (1993) 109
- Spector, R., see Regev, A., 18 (1990) 347
- Spoor, G., see Fry, R.K., 9 (1984) 23
- Springer, H.L., see Schuelein, J.W., 7 (1983) 37
- Srinivas, K., see Hedge, D.M., 16 (1989) 109
- Stagnitti, F., see Steenhuis, T.S., 14 (1988) 153
- Stanger, G., Coastal salinization: a case history from Oman, 9 (1985) 269
- Stapper, M., see Slabbers, P.J., 2 (1979) 95
- Steenhuis, T.S., Richard, T.L., Parlange, M.B., Aburime, S.O., Geohring, L.D. and Parlange, J.Y., Preferential flow influences on drainage of shallow sloping soils, 14 (1988) 137
- Steenhuis, T.S., Parlange, J.Y., Parlange, M.B. and Stagnitti, F., A simple model for flow on hillslopes, 14 (1988) 153
- Stein, A., see Wopereis, M.C.S., 21 (1992) 281
- Steiner, J.J., see Huttmacher, R.B., 19 (1991) 135
- Steiner, J.L., see Kanemasu, E.T., 7 (1983) 157
- Steiner, R.A. and Walter, M.F., The effect of allocation and scheduling rules on equity and productivity in irrigation systems, 21 (1992) 297
- Steiner, R.A. and Walter, M.F., The effect of allocation schedules on the performance of irrigation systems with different levels of spatial diversity and temporal variability, 23 (1993) 213
- Stewart, J.B., Measurement and prediction of evaporation from forested and agricultural catchments, 8 (1984) 1
- Stillwater, R. and Awad, M., Discharge and mechanical efficiency of Egyptian water wheels, 20 (1991) 135
- Stockle, C.O., James, L.G., Bassett, D.L. and Saxton, K.E., Effect of evapotranspiration under-prediction on irrigation scheduling and yield of corn: a simulation study, 19 (1991) 167
- Stokes, R.A., see Loh, I.C., 4 (1981) 227
- Stoll, J.R., see Robinson, J.R.C., 21 (1992) 79
- Stone, J.F., Reeves, H.E. and Garton, J.E., Irrigation water conservation by using wide-spaced furrows, 5 (1982) 309
- Stone, J.F., see Kanemasu, E.T., 7 (1983) 157
- Stone, J.F., see Hodges, M.E., 16 (1989) 5
- Stone, J.F., see Hodges, M.E., 16 (1989) 15
- Stone, J.F. and Nofziger, D.L., Water use and yields of cotton grown under wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 24 (1993) 27
- Stone, L.R., see Buller, O., 19 (1991) 117
- Stone, L.R., see Rachidi, F., 24 (1993) 49
- Strebbe, O. and Böttcher, J., Solute input into groundwater from sandy soils under arable land and coniferous forest: determination of area-representative mean values of concentration, 15 (1989) 265
- Stroosnijder, L., see Ten Berge, H.F.M., 6 (1983) 213
- Stuyt, L.C.P.M., see Zissis, T., 20 (1991) 47
- Stylianou, Y., see Papadopoulos, I., 19 (1991) 67
- Suarez, D.L., see Rhoades, J.D., 1 (1977) 127
- Subba Rao, K., see Govind Reddy, M., 6 (1983) 403
- Sudsaisin, K., see Murty, V.V.N., 21 (1992) 13
- Sundara Sarma, K.S. and Nagarajara, Y., Field infiltration indices in the evaluation of tillage practices, 1 (1976) 79

- Sung, F.J.M., The effect of leaf water status on stomatal activity, transpiration and nitrate reductase of sweet potato, 4 (1981) 465
- Suryavanshi, A.R. and Mohan Reddy, J., Optimal operation schedule of irrigation distribution systems, 11 (1986) 23
- Sutton, P., see Papoutsis-Psychoudaki, S., 13 (1988) 369
- Svehlik, Z.J., see Ghali, G.S., 13 (1988) 127
- Svehlik, Z.J., see Ghali, G.A., 14 (1988) 307
- Swan, J.B., see Larson, W.E., 7 (1983) 89
- Sweet, C.P.M., see Dodsworth, G.H., 17 (1990) 325
- Syers, J.K., see MacGregor, A.N., 5 (1981) 181

T

- Taghavi, S.A., see Mariño, M.A., 24 (1993) 163
- Talsma, T. and Van der Lelij, A., Water balance estimates of evaporation from ponded rice fields in a semi-arid region, 1 (1976) 89
- Talsma, T., Transport of salts in catchments and soils, 4 (1981) 103
- Talukdar, S.U., see Rahman, S.M., 3 (1981) 217
- Tan, T.O., see MacGregor, A.N., 5 (1981) 181
- Tanji, K.K., River basin hydrosalinity modelling, 4 (1981) 207
- Tanwar, B.S., see Boumans, J.H., 14 (1988) 537
- Taylor, H.M., see Klepper, B., 7 (1983) 115
- Taylor, V., see Koo, J.W., 18 (1990) 243
- Ten Berge, H.F.M., Stroosnijder, L., Burrough, P.A., Bregt, A.K. and De Heus, M.J., Spatial variability of physical soil properties influencing the temperature of the soil surface, 6 (1983) 213
- Tennant, D., see Sedgley, R.H., 4 (1981) 313
- Tennant, D., see Yunusa, I.A.M., 22 (1992) 291
- Tennant, D., see Yunusa, I.A.M., 24 (1993) 205
- Tennant, D., see Yunusa, I.A.M., 24 (1993) 225
- Terjung, W.H., Ji, H.-Y., Hayes, J.T., O'Rourke, P.A. and Todhunter, P.E., Crop water requirements for rainfed and irrigated grain corn in China, 6 (1983) 43
- Terjung, W.H., Ji, H.-Y., Hayes, J.T., O'Rourke, P.A. and Todhunter, P.E., Crop water requirements for rainfed and irrigated wheat in China and Korea, 8 (1984) 411
- Terzidis, G., see Karamouzis, D., 13 (1988) 145
- Terzidis, G., see Anastasiadou-Partheniou, L., 13 (1988) 157
- Terzis, G.C., see Tsakiris, G.P., 9 (1985) 325
- Tewari, S.K., An analysis of the appropriateness of wind and other energy systems for irrigation water pumping in India, 4 (1981) 445
- Thomas, A., Agricultural water balance of Yunnan Province, PR China: agroclimatic zoning with a Geographical Information System, 21 (1992) 249
- Thomas, A.W., see Mills, W.C., 15 (1988) 61
- Thomas, J.C., see Brown, K.W., 1 (1978) 277
- Thunnissen, H.A.M. and Nieuwenhuis, G.J.A., An application of remote sensing and soil water balance simulation models to determine the effect of groundwater extraction on crop evapotranspiration, 15 (1989) 315
- Tiligadas, E., Effect of different parameters on entrance resistance of corrugated plastic drains, 13 (1988) 225
- Tillman, R.W., Scotter, D.R., Clothier, B.E. and White, R.E., Solute movement during intermittent water flow in a field soil and some implications for irrigation and fertilizer application, 20 (1991) 119
- Tillotson, P.M., see Nielsen, D.R., 6 (1983) 93
- Todd, R.L., see Joyce, K., 9 (1985) 313
- Todhunter, P.E., see Terjung, W.H., 6 (1983) 43
- Todhunter, P.E., see Terjung, W.H., 8 (1984) 411
- Tomar, V.S. and O'Toole, J.C., Water use in lowland rice cultivation in Asia: a review of evapotranspiration, 3 (1980) 83
- Tonellato, P.J., see Lomen, D.O., 8 (1984) 397
- Tóth, L.M., see Bognár, N., 14 (1988) 97
- Towner, G.D., A method for improving cheaply the time response of pressure-transducer tensiometer systems, 5 (1982) 285
- Tracy, J.C., see Mariño, M.A., 24 (1993) 163
- Tripathi, R.P., Kushwaha, H.S. and Mishra, R.K., Irrigation requirements of rice under shallow watertable conditions, 12 (1986) 127
- Tsakiris, G. and Kiountouzis, E., A model for the optimal operation of an irrigation system, 5 (1982) 241
- Tsakiris, G., Daily potential evapotranspiration modelling, 13 (1988) 393
- Tsakiris, G.P., A method for applying crop sensitivity factors in irrigation scheduling, 5 (1982) 335
- Tsakiris, G.P., Terzis, G.C. and Karakos, A.S., A Pearson distribution model describing sprinkler irrigation efficiency, 9 (1985) 325
- Tubaileh, A.S., Sammis, T.W. and Lugg, D.G., Utilization of thermal infrared thermometry for detection of water stress in spring barley, 12 (1986) 75

- Tuley, P. and Batchelor, C.H., A review of the highlights and seminal issues of the symposium on the irrigation of sugarcane and associated crops — Mauritius, 17 (1990) 1
- Turner, A.K. and Chanmesri, N., Shallow flow of water through non-submerged vegetation, 8 (1984) 375
- Turner, A.K., see Maheshwari, B.L., 12 (1986) 53
- Turner, A.K., see Maheshwari, B.L., 13 (1988) 13
- Turner, A.K., see Maheshwari, B.L., 18 (1990) 277
- Turner, F.T., see Brown, K.W., 1 (1978) 277
- Turner, N.C., Plant water relations and irrigation management, 17 (1990) 59
- Twersky, M., see Pasternak, D., 10 (1985) 335
- Twersky, M., see Pasternak, D., 11 (1986) 313
- Twomlow, S.J., see Parkinson, R.J., 14 (1988) 125
- Tyagi, K.C., see Tyagi, N.K., 23 (1993) 285
- Tyagi, N.K., Singh, O.P. and Dhruva Narayana, V.V., Evaluation of water management systems in a tubewell irrigated farm, 2 (1979) 67
- Tyagi, N.K. and Dhruva Narayana, V.V., Groundwater recharge under alkali soils during reclamation, 5 (1982) 51
- Tyagi, N.K., Tyagi, K.C., Pillai, N.N. and Willardson, L.S., Decision support for irrigation system improvement in saline environment, 23 (1993) 285
- Tyem, M.N. and Chieng, S.T., Irrigation scheduling effects on yield and phosphorus uptake of cowpea, 10 (1985) 343
- U**
- Uddin, S.M.N., see Jensen, J.R., 23 (1993) 199
- V**
- Vachaud, G., Vauclin, M. and Balabanis, P., Stochastic approach of soil water flow through the use of scaling factors: measurement and simulation, 13 (1988) 249
- Vachaud, G., see Klaij, M.C., 21 (1992) 313
- Vachaud, G., see Andreu, L., 25 (1994) 71
- Vail, S.S., see Huttmacher, R.B., 19 (1991) 135
- Vail, S.S., see Ayars, J.E., 19 (1991) 151
- Vaksmann, M., A computer model to simulate the water balance of an 'andic' soil, 17 (1990) 265
- Van Aelst, P., Ragab, R.A., Feyen, J. and Raes, D., Improving irrigation management by modelling the irrigation schedule, 13 (1988) 113
- Van Bakel, P.J.T., Operational aspects of surface water management in relation to the hydrology of agricultural areas and nature reserves, 14 (1988) 377
- Van Bavel, C.H.M., see Newton, R.W., 7 (1983) 379
- Van de Graaff, R.H.M., see Brouwer, J., 14 (1988) 287
- Van den Broek, B.J., see Wesseling, J.G., 14 (1988) 299
- Van der Hoek, D. and Van der Schaaf, S., The influence of water level management and groundwater quality on vegetation development in a small nature reserve in the southern Gelderse Vallei (the Netherlands), 14 (1988) 423
- Van der Lelij, A., see Talsma, T., 1 (1976) 89
- Van der Meer, K., see Smedema, L.K., 2 (1980) 257
- Van der Molen, W.H., see Dierickx, W., 4 (1981) 429
- Van der Molen, W.H., Hydrology of natural wetlands and wet nature reserves, 14 (1988) 357
- Van der Molen, W.H. and Wesseling, J., A solution in closed form and a series solution to replace the tables for the thickness of the equivalent layer in Hooghoudt's drain spacing formula, 19 (1991) 1
- Van der Schaaf, S., see Van der Hoek, D., 14 (1988) 423
- Van der Sluijs, P. and De Gruijter, J.J., Watertable classes: a method to describe seasonal fluctuation and duration of watertables on Dutch soil maps, 10 (1985) 109
- Van Hoorn, J.W., Salt movement, leaching efficiency, and leaching requirement, 4 (1981) 409
- Van Hoorn, J.W., see Mann, M., 5 (1982) 227
- Van Hoorn, J.W., see Boumans, J.H., 14 (1988) 537
- Van Hoorn, J.W., Development of soil salinity during germination and early seedling growth and its effect on several crops, 20 (1991) 17
- Van Hoorn, J.W., see Katerij, N., 21 (1992) 107
- Van Hoorn, J.W., Katerij, N., Hamdy, A. and Matrorilli, M., Effect of saline water on soil salinity and on water stress, growth, and yield of wheat and potatoes, 23 (1993) 247
- Van Immerzeel, C.H., see Hopmans, J.W., 13 (1988) 297

- Van Ommen, H.C., Systems approach to an unsaturated-saturated groundwater quality model, including adsorption, decomposition and bypass, 10 (1985) 193
- Van Ommen, H.C., Calculating the quality of drainage water from non-homogeneous soil profiles with an extension to an unsaturated-saturated groundwater quality model including bypass flow, 10 (1985) 293
- Van Ommen, H.C., see Hendrickx, J.M.H., 14 (1988) 195
- Van Schilfgaarde, J., see Hoffman, G.J., 1 (1978) 233
- Van Schilfgaarde, J., Dryland management for salinity control, 4 (1981) 383
- Van Schilfgaarde, J., see Hoffman, G.J., 9 (1984) 61
- Van Schilfgaarde, J., see Hoffman, G.J., 9 (1984) 89
- Van Schilfgaarde, J., Irrigation — a blessing or a curse, 25 (1994) 203
- Van Vilsteren, A.E.M., see Brzesowsky, W.J., 13 (1988) 83
- Van Vuuren, W., see Jorjani, H., 19 (1991) 235
- Van Vuuren, W.E., see Arnold, G.E., 14 (1988) 219
- Van Walsum, P.E.V. and Joosten, J.H.J., Quantification of local ecological effect in regional hydrologic modelling of bog reserves and surrounding agricultural lands, 25 (1994) 45
- Van Wijk, A.L.M., see Feddes, R.A., 1 (1976) 3
- Varade, S.B., see Singh, P.V., 15 (1988) 189
- Varlev, I., Optimizing the uniformity of irrigation and fertilization, 13 (1988) 285
- Vauclin, M., see Hatfield, J.L., 8 (1984) 429
- Vauclin, M., see Vachaud, G., 13 (1988) 249
- Veen, A.W.L., see Wierda, A., 21 (1992) 119
- Venkatachari, A., see Devender Reddy, M., 3 (1981) 227
- Verlinden, H.L., see Bouma, J., 1 (1976) 67
- Verma, H.N. and Sarma, P.B.S., Design of storage tanks for water harvesting in rainfed areas, 18 (1990) 195
- Verplancke, H., Maesschalck, G. and De Boodt, M., Effect of water conservation on the yield of upland crops in the humid tropics, 14 (1988) 277
- Verstraelen, P.J.T., see Schouten, P.H., 14 (1988) 471
- Vieira, S.R., see Nielsen, D.R., 6 (1983) 93
- Vieira, S.R., see Hatfield, J.L., 8 (1984) 429
- Vigna Guidi, G., see Pagliai, M., 16 (1989) 63
- Vijayalakshmi, K., Vittal, K.P.R. and Rao, U.M.B., Minimal irrigation on small agricultural watersheds with red soils in the semi-arid tropics of Andhra Pradesh, India, 16 (1989) 279
- Vink, N.H., see Hendrickx, J.M.H., 11 (1986) 75
- Visser, J., see Jorjani, H., 16 (1989) 251
- Vittal, K.P.R., see Vijayalakshmi, K., 16 (1989) 279
- Voet, M. and Dierickx, W., Roughness coefficients of watercourses revetted with half-circular concrete pipes. Results of field measurements in watercourse S 333 at Maarkedal, 19 (1991) 17
- Vougioucalou, E., see Michelakis, N., 24 (1993) 119
- ## W
- Wagenet, R.J. and Rao, B.K., Description of nitrogen movement in the presence of spatially variable soil hydraulic properties, 6 (1983) 227
- Waggoner, B.L., see Dinar, A., 19 (1991) 51
- Wahdan, A.A., see Helalia, A.M., 19 (1991) 43
- Walker, S.H. and Rushton, K.R., Water losses through the bunds of irrigated rice fields interpreted through an analogue model, 11 (1986) 59
- Walker, W.R., see Kundu, S.S., 5 (1982) 253
- Walker, W.R., see Merkley, G.P., 18 (1990) 181
- Wallace, J.S., Batchelor, C.H., Dabgesing, D.N. and Soopramanien, G.C., The partitioning of light and water in drip irrigated plant cane with a maize intercrop, 17 (1990) 235
- Walter, M.F., see Steiner, R.A., 21 (1992) 297
- Walter, M.F., see Steiner, R.A., 23 (1993) 213
- Wample, R.L. and Farrar, S.L., Yield and quality of furrow and trickle irrigated hop (*Humulus Lupulus* L.) in Washington State, 7 (1983) 457
- Wample, R.L., see Evans, R.G., 23 (1993) 109
- Ward, R.C., see Robinson, M., 10 (1985) 145
- Warrick, A.W., see Lomen, D.O., 8 (1984) 397
- Warrick, A.W., see Matthias, A.D., 11 (1986) 257
- Warrick, A.W., see Ben-Asher, J., 12 (1987) 177
- Wassen, M.J., see Schot, P.P., 14 (1988) 459
- Watson, C.L., see Kowalik, P., 2 (1979) 131
- Watson, G.D., see Farrington, P., 22 (1992) 357
- Watson, G.D., see Greenwood, E.A.N., 25 (1994) 185
- Watson, P.G., see Guerra, L.C., 17 (1990) 351
- Watts, P.J., see Angus, D.E., 8 (1984) 133
- Watts, P.J., see Smith, R.J., 12 (1986) 99

- Webb, E.K., Evaluation of evapotranspiration and canopy resistance: an alternative combination approach, 8 (1984) 151
- Webster, R. and Burgess, T.M., Spatial variation in soil and the role of kriging, 6 (1983) 111
- Weeks, D.L., see Hodges, M.E., 16 (1989) 5
- Wellings, S.R. and Cooper, J.D., The variability of recharge of the English Chalk aquifer, 6 (1983) 243
- Wellings, S.R., see White, R.E., 7 (1983) 391
- Wellings, S.R., see Bell, J.P., 17 (1990) 171
- Wendt, C.W., see Rosenow, D.T., 7 (1983) 207
- Wesseling, J., see Nieuwenhuis, G.J.A., 2 (1979) 1
- Wesseling, J., see Van der Molen, W.H., 19 (1991) 1
- Wesseling, J.G. and Van den Broek, B.J., Prediction of irrigation scheduling with the numerical model SWATRE, 14 (1988) 299
- Westcot, D.W., Reuse and disposal of higher salinity subsurface drainage water — a review, 14 (1988) 483
- Wheaton, F.W., see Magette, W.L., 18 (1990) 121
- White, R.E., Wellings, S.R. and Bell, J.P., Seasonal variations in nitrate leaching in structured clay soils under mixed land use, 7 (1983) 391
- White, R.E., see Tillman, R.W., 20 (1991) 119
- Wichelns, D. and Nelson, D., An empirical model of the relationship between irrigation and the volume of water collected in subsurface drains, 16 (1989) 293
- Wichelns, D. and Oster, J.D., Potential economic returns to improved irrigation infiltration uniformity, 18 (1990) 253
- Wiegand, C.L., Nixon, P.R. and Jackson, R.D., Drought detection and quantification by reflectance and thermal responses, 7 (1983) 303
- Wierda, A. and Veen, A.W.L., A rainfall simulator study of infiltration into arable soils, 21 (1992) 119
- Wierenga, P.J. and Hendrickx, J.M.H., Yield and quality of trickle-irrigated chile peppers, 9 (1985) 339
- Wierenga, P.J., see Al-Khafaf, S., 16 (1989) 323
- Wierenga, P.J., see Hendrickx, J.M.H., 18 (1990) 135
- Wilken, G.C., Manual irrigation in Middle America, 1 (1977) 155
- Willardson, L.S., see Tyagi, N.K., 23 (1993) 285
- Willey, R.W., Resource use in intercropping systems, 17 (1990) 215
- Williams, J.R., see Buller, O., 19 (1991) 117
- Williams, P.J., see Sadler, B.S., 4 (1981) 353
- Williamson, D.R., see Peck, A.J., 4 (1981) 83
- Wilson, P.N., see Coupal, R.H., 18 (1990) 15
- Wockner, G.H., see Freebairn, D.M., 12 (1986) 1
- Wolkewitz, H., see Singh, P., 13 (1988) 65
- Wood, J.D., see Jobes, J.A., 4 (1981) 393
- Wood, J.D., see Lomax, K.M., 15 (1988) 197
- Woodhead, T., see Wopereis, M.C.S., 21 (1992) 281
- Woodhouse, J. and Johnson, M.S., Effect of superabsorbent polymers on survival and growth of crop seedlings, 20 (1991) 63
- Wopereis, M.C.S., Stein, A., Bouma, J. and Woodhead, T., Sampling number and design for measurements of infiltration rates into puddled rice fields, 21 (1992) 281
- Worman, F.D., see Kanemasu, E.T., 7 (1983) 157
- Wronski, E., A model of canopy drying, 8 (1984) 243
- Wronski, E.B., see Holmes, J.W., 4 (1981) 19
- Wu, I.-P., Optimal drip irrigation scheduling based on design uniformity, deficit application and crop response, 17 (1990) 323
- Wu, I.P., see Sammis, T.W., 12 (1986) 117
- Wu, I.P., see Sammis, T., 16 (1989) 229
- Wyseure, G., Feyen, J. and Berlamont, J., A design-discharge calculation method based on the parallel use of reservoir models, 5 (1982) 205

Y

- Yamada, H., see Grimes, D.W., 12 (1987) 293
- Yaron, D., Economics of irrigation and the institutional and pricing systems of water in Israel, 2 (1979) 203
- Yaron, D., see Regev, A., 18 (1990) 347
- Yassin, A.A., see Crabtree, R.J., 10 (1985) 253
- Yazar, A., Evaporation and drift losses from sprinkler irrigation systems under various operating conditions, 8 (1984) 439
- Yitayew, M., Interrelationships of performance parameters for irrigation borders, 12 (1987) 221
- Yogeswara Rao, Y., see Govind Reddy, M., 6 (1983) 403
- Yoo, K.H., Planning of irrigation distribution and application systems by mixed-integer linear programming, 10 (1985) 265
- Yoo, K.H., Effects of crop and surface irrigation method on water intake rate of soil, 12 (1987) 305

- Young, L., see Cahoon, J., 23 (1993) 41
- Youngs, E.G., Determination of the variation of hydraulic conductivity with depth in drained lands and the design of drainage installations, 1 (1976) 57
- Youngs, E.G., The hydraulic effect of filter materials around gappy non-ideal field drains, 3 (1980) 17
- Youngs, E.G., Soil physical theory and heterogeneity, 6 (1983) 145
- Youngs, E.G., see Lovell, C.J., 9 (1984) 1
- Youngs, E.G., An analysis of the effect of the vertical fissuring in mole-drained soils on drain performances, 9 (1985) 301
- Youngs, E.G., Watertable heights in drained anisotropic homogeneous soils, 11 (1986) 1
- Youngs, E.G., see Armstrong, A.C., 20 (1991) 101
- Yu, F.X., see Singh, V.P., 15 (1989) 223
- Yu, F.X., see Singh, V.P., 15 (1989) 243
- Yüncüoğlu, H., see Dierickx, W., 5 (1982) 215
- Yunusa, I.A.M., Sedgley, R.H. and Tennant, D., Dynamics of water use under annual legume pastures in a semi-arid mediterranean environment, 22 (1992) 291
- Yunusa, I.A.M., Sedgley, R.H., Belford, R.K. and Tennant, D., Dynamics of water use in a dry mediterranean environment, I. Soil Evaporation little affected by presence of plant canopy, 24 (1993) 205

- Yunusa, I.A.M., Sedgley, R.H., Tennant, D. and Belford, R.K., Dynamics of water use in a dry mediterranean environment, II. A test of four evaporation models using microlysimetry under spring wheat, 24 (1993) 225

Z

- Zadrazil, H., Drag line irrigation, practical experiences with sugar cane, 17 (1990) 25
- Zaradny, H. and Feddes, R.A., Calculation of non-steady flow towards a drain in saturated-unsaturated soil by finite elements, 2 (1979) 37
- Zentner, R.P., see De Jong, R., 10 (1985) 31
- Zerbi, G., see Pagliai, M., 16 (1989) 63
- Zingk, M., Groundwater recharge in Schleswig-Holstein (West-Germany), 14 (1988) 339
- Zipoli, G., see Pinter, P.J., 18 (1990) 35
- Zipser, R.A., see Schuelein, J.W., 7 (1983) 37
- Zissis, T., see Karamouzis, D., 13 (1988) 145
- Zissis, T. and Stuyt, L.C.P.M., Effect of radial soil heterogeneity around a subsurface drain on the watertable height computed using a finite element model, 20 (1991) 47
- Zohar, Y., see Pasternak, D., 11 (1986) 313
- Zondervan, K., see Boers, Th.M., 12 (1986) 21

